

Dhananjayrao Gadgil Library



GIPE-PUNE-124977

No 47 Rare section

Acts

passed by the Govt

of India

For the year

1880.

The Collector of Bombay

Rare section

A COLLECTION

OF

THE ACTS

PASSED BY THE

GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL

IN THE YEAR 1880.

CALCUTTA:

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING.

1881.

Z 2
B 0
124977

CALCUTTA :

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING,
8, HASTINGS STREET.

TIT LES
OF
ACTS PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA
IN COUNCIL
IN THE YEAR 1880:

- I. An Act to confer certain powers on Religious Societies.
- II. to amend the law relating to District Cesses and Rural Police in British Burma.
- III. to amend the law relating to Cantonments.
- IV. to give effect to the Convention between the Governors General of British India and Portuguese India regarding the Extradition of Criminals, and to the twentieth Article of the Treaty between Her Majesty and the King of Portugal and the Algarves.
- V. to provide for the demarcation of land and for the establishment and maintenance of boundary-marks in British Burma.
- VI. to amend the law relating to the licensing of trades and dealings.
- VII. to amend the law relating to Merchant Shipping, and for other purposes.
- VIII. to correct a clerical error in the Indian Limitation Act, 1877.
- IX. to amend the Bombay Civil Courts Act, 1869.
- X. to declare the law in force in certain lands annexed to the Multán District.
- XI. to provide for the appointment of an Additional Recorder of Rangoon, and for other purposes.
- XII. for the appointment of persons to the office of Kází.
- XIII. to give power to prohibit inoculation, and to make the vaccination of children compulsory, in certain Municipalities and Cantonments.
- XIV. to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the Census.
- XV. to amend the Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876.
- XVI. to regulate the Traffic on the Madras Irrigation and Canal Company's Canal.

INDEX

TO THE

ACTS PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL

IN THE YEAR 1880.

	Act.	Sec.
ABANDONED, see <i>Goods, Vessel.</i>		
ABODE, see <i>Place of abode.</i>		
ABOLITION of house-tax or cess	II	7
of tax in cantonments	III	21
ABSENCE of cantonment-magistrate, provision for,	III	12
from local area, suspension or removal of kázi for,	XII	2
ABSOLUTE, order of detention of ship may be,	VII	8
ACCESS to be allowed to census-officers	XIV	9
ACCOMMODATION for dogs not provided	XVI	sch.
ACCOUNT, separate, of cesses and house-tax levied in each dis- trict	II	9
ACCUSED whose extradition claimed, when to be released	IV	sch., (s)
ACQUITTAL of foreign subject in dominions in which he has committed crime	IV	sch., (g)
<i>See Restoration.</i>		
ACT constituting offence against act or rules, prosecution for, under other law	XVI	9
XIX of 1838, ship registered under,	VII	4
X of 1841, ship registered under,	VII	4
XI of 1850, ship registered under,	VII	4
XX of 1856, extension of, to cantonments	III	12
formation of divisions in cantonment brought under,	"	13
power to regulate expenditure of funds raised under,	"	35
I of 1859, incorporation of provisions with,	VII	54
III of 1859, jurisdiction exercised under, when to cease in cantonments	III	8
V of 1861 applied to police in cantonments	III	9
section 34, extension of, to cantonments	"	10
VI of 1864, punishment under,	III	14
XX of 1864, officer of court selected under,	XV	3 (b)

A

[Price one rupee four annas and three pies.]

	ACT.	SEC.
ACT (contd.)		
XXII of 1864 repealed	III	2
XI of 1865, judge of small cause court established in cantonment under	III	5
to apply to small cause courts in cantonments	"	7
V of 1869, see <i>Indian articles of war</i> .		
XIV of 1869, see <i>Bombay civil courts act</i> .		
VI of 1870 (<i>Bengal</i>), power to require assistance from panchâyats appointed under	XIV	6
XXVI of 1871, see <i>Land improvement act</i> .		
I of 1872, see <i>Indian evidence act</i> .		
X of 1872, see <i>Code of criminal procedure</i> .		
VI of 1873 (<i>Bombay</i>), proviso as to suit to which municipal corporation constituted under, is a party	XV	3 (a)
VII of 1874, see <i>British burma municipal act</i> .		
VII of 1875, see <i>Burma fisheries act</i> .		
XII of 1875, see <i>Indian ports act</i> .		
XVII of 1875, see <i>Burma courts act</i> .		
X of 1876, see <i>Bombay revenue jurisdiction act</i> .		
III of 1877, see <i>Indian registration act</i> .		
IV of 1877, see <i>Presidency magistrates act</i> .		
X of 1877, see <i>Code of civil procedure</i> .		
I of 1878 (<i>Bengal</i>), see <i>Bengal license act</i> .		
II of 1878, see <i>Indian license acts</i> .		
III of 1878 (<i>Bombay</i>), see <i>Bombay license act</i> . (<i>Madras</i>), see <i>Madras license act</i> .		
VIII of 1878, see <i>Sea customs act</i> .		
XIII of 1878, section 5, repealed	VII	72
V of 1879 (<i>Bombay</i>), see <i>Bombay land-revenue code</i> .		
II of 1880 (<i>Bengal</i>), see <i>Bengal license act</i> .		
See Copy.		
ADDITION to order for detention of ship	VII	8
ADDITIONAL RECORDER, appointment of,	XI	2
at what places to sit	"	3
decrees, &c., of, how regarded for purposes of appeal, &c.	"	3
power to cancel direction requiring case to be tried by,	"	3
sitting of, in special court	"	4
precedence of,	"	4
powers and duties of, in special court	"	4
difference of opinion between judicial commissioner and, in special court	"	5
See <i>Law, Powers, Procedure, Seal</i> .		
ADDITIONAL RULES as to brothels and venereal disease	III	31, 32
ADJUSTMENT of affairs of religious society, provision for,	I	6
ADMINISTRATION of police in cantonments vested in district-superintendent, subject to control of commanding officer	III	9
ADMINISTRATIVE POWERS not conferred on kâzî by appointment	XII	4 (a)
ADMIRALTY, see <i>Causes of salvage</i> .		
ADMISSION of statement of objections after term of notice	V	11

	Act.	Sec.
ADMISSION (<i>contd.</i>)		
of objections to demarcation	V	14
ADVANCES to landholders in Bombay, power to make rules as to,	XV	4
<i>See Recovery.</i>		
ADVICE by post, telegraph, &c., of existence of warrant, arrest of accused on,	IV	sch., (l)
of fact of crime from private complainant, &c., arrest of accused on,	"	sch., (l)
AFFAIRS of religious society, <i>see Adjustment.</i>		
AFFRAY , <i>see Information.</i>		
AGE of child to be vaccinated	XIII	9, 17
AGENT , notice to owners, &c., to attend personally or by,	V	5
of ship, implied obligation of, as to seaworthiness	VII	6
allowing improper stowage of grain-cargo, penalty on,	"	32
of owner of ship detained, service on, of order, &c.	"	51
engaging native seamen for foreign ship	"	62 (b)
<i>See Principal.</i>		
AGENTS of land-owners and others, power to require assistance from,	XIV	6
AGREEMENT of religious society, appointment of new trustee according to,	I	2
between owner of ship and apprentice, condition implied in obligation notwithstanding,	VII	9
surveyor and assessor, procedure in case of,	"	6
port-officer and appellant against deten- tion of ship	"	24
with crew, entry in,	"	36
of ship to convey distressed seamen	"	58
AGRICULTURAL OBJECTS , power to make rules as to advances for,	XV	4
AGRICULTURE not included in <i>Trade, dealing or calling</i>	VI	8 (a)
<i>Trade, dealing or industry</i>	"	9 (a)
<i>Trade, dealing, industry, calling</i> <i>or occupation</i>	"	13 (a)
AID in taking census, appointment of officers to,	XIV	3
in setting up or repairing, <i>see Boundary-marks.</i>		
AJMER , application of act to,	XIII	1
ALIVE POULTRY , <i>see Poultry.</i>		
ALTERATION by demarcation-officer of boundary marked out	V	10
of local limits of jurisdiction of subordinate judges	IX	2/22 A, 3
<i>See Disc, Notice.</i>		
of boundary-marks, <i>see Prevention.</i>		
of marks, <i>see Concealment.</i>		
ALTERATIONS , <i>see Execution.</i>		
AMENDMENT , after further inquiry, of first order on demarca- tion-report	V	14
of Indian Limitation Act, 1877	VIII	
of Burma Courts Act, section 62	XI	6

	ACT.	SEC.
AMENDS, see <i>Tender</i> .		
AMOUNT of salvage in respect of wreck, determination of dispute as to,	VII	75
due for salvage and charges, with expenses of sale, to be deducted from proceeds	"	78
of fee chargeable by private vaccinators	XIII	21 (g)
of costs, see <i>Ascertainment</i> .		
of fees, see <i>Fees</i> .		
of goods, see <i>Maximum</i> .		
ANIMAL-LYMPH, vaccination with,	XIII	15
See <i>Fee</i> .		
ANIMALS to be carried on canal, fixing maximum number of,	XVI	3 (b)
exhibition of copy of act, &c., in vessel conveying,	"	6
fares and rates for conveyance of,	"	sch.
ANNUAL STATEMENT as to load-line of coasting vessel	VII	39
ANSWER, see <i>Questions</i> .		
APPEAL in trial for breach of cantonment-rules not allowed by owner or master of detained ship against report	III	28
bar of,	VII	8
when allowed	"	9
requiring security for costs and damages on an,	"	9
involving question of construction, design, &c.	"	23 (b)
"	"	24, 25
See <i>Hearing, Notice</i> .		
APPEALS from orders of boundary-officers	V	18—21
See <i>Limitation, Second appeal</i> .		
to court of survey	VII	13—23
See <i>Law relating to appeals, &c</i> .		
APPEARANCE of person whose extradition is claimed and who is not arrested	IV	sch., (k)
APPELLANT against detention of ship, see <i>Agreement, Option</i> .		
APPELLATE JURISDICTION, assessors for assistance of court exercising,	VII	85
APPLICATION of proceeds of taxes in cantonments	III	23
for entry of ship outwards	VII	35
for determination of dispute as to amount of salvage	"	75
for trial not made, see <i>Release</i> .		
of fees, see <i>Fees</i> .		
APPOINTMENT, suspension and removal of headmen and goungs of servants and establishments for improvements	II	13
suspension and removal of demarcation and boundary-officers	III	27, 4th
of surveyors on detention of ship	V	2
suspension and removal of detaining officers	VII	8
of assessor	"	11
of examiners of ship-surveyors	"	15
of wreck-receivers	"	68
of inspectors of lights and fog-signals	"	73
"	"	81

	ACT.	SEC.
APPOINTMENT (contd.)		
of additional recorder of Rangoon	XI	2
of kázis for local area	XII	2
of náib kází	XIII	3
of vaccinators and superintendents of vaccination of vaccine-stations in circles	XIII	7 21 (b)
of census-officers	XIV	3
of officer on whose requisition persons to act as census-officers	"	5
<i>See Trustees, Validity.</i>		
of officers, see <i>Court of survey.</i>		
of vaccinators and superintendents, see <i>Author- ity.</i>		
APPORTIONMENT among owners or occupiers of expenses in erecting boundary-marks	V	23, 24
APPREHENSION of deserters, see <i>Engagement.</i> of offender, see <i>Officer apprehending.</i>		
APPRENTICES excepted from operation of chapter iii	VII	54
being native Indian subjects, and in distress, power to provide subsistence for,	"	55 (a)
not native Indian subjects, and in distress, relief for,	"	55 (b)
<i>See British seamen, Seamen.</i>		
APPRENTICESHIP , see <i>Instrument.</i>		
APPROACH , production of small-pox by near,	XIII	6
APPROPRIATION of cesses and taxes in district in which raised	II	9
ARABLE LAND , see <i>Holdings.</i>		
ARBITRATION , see <i>Reference.</i>		
ARREAR of land-revenue, recovery of dues as, of advances in same manner as,	V XV	31 5
ARREST of offenders, obligation to assist in,	II	21
without warrant for offence in respect of liquor	III	17
of person whose extradition is claimed by authorities of dominions in which he is found	IV	sch., (b)
under other law, saving of,	XVI	9
expenses of, see <i>Defrayal.</i> of offenders, see <i>Powers of headmen.</i>		
ARRESTS , see <i>Notice, Searches.</i>		
ARRIVAL of suspicious characters, see <i>Report.</i>		
ARTICLES stolen or obtained by crime and proceeds of same, seizure and delivery of,	IV	sch., (a)
<i>See Conveyance.</i>		
ARTICLES OF WAR , sale, &c., of liquors in cantonments by per- son not amenable to,	III	14
saving of jurisdiction under,	"	34
<i>See Indian articles of war.</i>		
ASCERTAINMENT in case of dispute of amount of costs	VII	23 (d)
ASSAM , application of act to,	XIII	I
ASSES , fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.

	ACT.	SEC.
ASSESSMENT and recovery of cost of hired labour in demarcation of land-revenue, &c., see <i>Attendance</i> . of taxes, see <i>Provision</i> .	V	7
ASSESSOR, option of owner or master of detained ship to appoint, <i>See Agreement, Difference, Public servants.</i>	VII	9
ASSESSORS in court of survey	VII	15
summoning of,	"	16
in cases of salvage, towage or collision	"	85
<i>See Judge, List, Powers.</i>		
ASSIGNEES of land-revenue, power to require assistance from, .	XIV	6
ASSISTANCE to government-officers and others in procuring food, labour, carriage and requisites of travel	II	14 (g)
in cases of dacoity or robbery committed or attempted, or dacoits or robbers harboured	"	21
to local officers from those pursuing offender mutual, of states in securing attendance of witnesses	IV	sch., (m)
in demarcation, notice calling for,	"	sch., (r)
power to require,	V	5
of court by assessors in cases of salvage, &c.	VII	7
to municipal commissioners and servants in preparation of registers, &c.	VII	85
towards taking census, power to require,	XIII	21 (n)
in apprehending deserters, see <i>Engagement</i>	XIV	6
in arresting, &c., see <i>Powers of headmen</i>		
to public servant, see <i>Omission to assist</i>		
" ASSISTANT CANTONMENT MAGISTRATE " defined	III	4
small cause jurisdiction of,	"	6
investing of, with power to try breaches of rules	"	28
ASSURANCE, vesting of property of religious society without,	I	4
ATTEMPT to commit crime, extradition for,	IV	sch., (b)
at dacoity, &c., see <i>Assistance</i>		
ATTENDANCE by headmen on revenue-officer of circle, while assessing or collecting land-revenue, cesses and taxes	II	14 (e)
of owners, &c., notice calling for,	V	5
persons not legally bound to give,	"	5
legally bound to give,	"	6, 9
of assessor named in list, alternative when it is not procurable	VII	9
of persons to give evidence, power to require,	"	11 (b)
of witnesses, see <i>Assistance, Evidence</i>		
<i>See Time of attendance, Witnesses.</i>		
ATTESTATION of memorandum, see <i>Execution</i>		
AUTHORITIES of British and Portuguese India, power of, to deal with respective subjects accused of crime committed within other's jurisdiction	IV	sch., (g)

	Act.	Sec.
AUTHORITY of local magistrate or police-officer, acts to be done under, in pursuit of offender	IV	sch., (m)
to persons to sue for wages of relieved seamen	VII	64
to grant certificate to inoculated person	XIII	6
with which to rest the appointment, suspension and dismissal of vaccinators, &c.	"	21 (c)
BAD CHARACTERS, see <i>Report</i> .		
BADGE, see <i>Distinguishing mark</i> .		
BAGS, sacks or barrels, grain-cargo carried in ship to be contained in,	VII	32
BAHÁWALPUR STATE, law in force in lands ceded by, for state-railway	X	
BAIL, see <i>Liberation</i> .		
BALANCE-PROCEEDS of sale of wreck, disposal of,	VII	78
BALLAST, see <i>Equipment, Unloading</i> .		
BARRELS, see <i>Bags</i> .		
BARRISTER, additional recorder of Rangoon to be a,	XI	2
BARTER, sale or supply of liquors in cantonments	III	14
BEATS of headmen, see <i>Limits</i> .		
BELIEF, see <i>Knowledge</i> .		
BENGAL LICENSE ACT in force for time being	VI	19
BERTH or sleeping place for distressed seamen	VII	59
BIRTHS, see <i>Register</i> .		
BOARDING ship by person authorized to survey her	VII	49
See <i>Powers of detaining officers</i> .		
BOARDING-HOUSE, see <i>Keeper</i> .		
BOARD OF TRADE, recovery by, of wages of relieved seamen	VII	65
BOARDS, see <i>Shifting</i> .		
BOARDSHIP, service of order, &c., for master, &c., by leaving copy on,	VII	52
BOMBAY, portions of act not applying to,	III	1
power of governor of, to extend act	"	1
enactments to be repealed on extension of act to,	"	1
See <i>Governor of Bombay, Presidency-town</i> .		
BOMBAY ACT VI OF 1873, proviso as to suit to which municipal corporation constituted under, is a party	XV	3 (a)
BOMBAY CIVIL COURTS ACT, 1869, amendment of,	IX	
section 32, addition to,	XV	3
BOMBAY LAND-REVENUE CODE, 1879, extension of, to certain scheduled districts	XV	2
section 3 (11), holders of land as defined in,	"	4
BOMBAY LICENSE ACT, 1878, amendment of,	VI	37
BOMBAY MINORS ACT, see <i>Act XX of 1864</i> .		
BOMBAY REVENUE JURISDICTION ACT, 1876, amendment of,	XV	
addition to Bombay civil courts act as amended by,	"	3
BOOK, see <i>Entry</i> .		
BOOKS, see <i>Production</i> .		
BOUNDARIES, notice to owners, &c., to attend and point out,	V	5

	ACT.	SEC.
BOUNDARIES (contd.)		
<i>See Information, Notice, Production.</i>		
BOUNDARY, dispute as to, see <i>Reference to arbitration.</i>		
BOUNDARY-LINES, see <i>Clearing.</i>		
BOUNDARY-MARKS, notice calling for aid in setting up or repairing,	V	5
power to cause erection of,	"	10
provisions relating to,	"	22-27
BOUNDARY-OFFICER, general notice by, to persons affected	V	11
special notice by, to persons likely to object	"	11
may admit statement of objections after time	"	11
order by, confirming or modifying boundaries	"	12
may direct recovery of expenses in case of ill-founded objection	"	12, 14
procedure of, in respect of objections made after order as to boundaries	"	13, 14
powers of, for purposes of inquiry	"	15
may refer to arbitration dispute as to boundary	"	16
effect of orders of,	"	17
appeals from orders of,	"	18-21
erection by, of permanent boundary-marks	"	22
apportionment by, of expenses incurred	"	23
notice by, to owners, of such apportionment	"	24
may place marks under charge of owners	"	25
BOUNDARY-OFFICERS, see <i>Appointment.</i>		
Boy under fourteen years of age to be vaccinated	XIII	9, 17
Boys under fourteen years, registry of names of,	XIII	21 (m)
<i>See Number, Unprotected boys.</i>		
BREACH of rules, punishment of,	XIII	22 (c)
as to Madras irrigation company's canal	XVI	4
<i>See Declaration of persons, Imposition of penalties, Trial.</i>		
BREACHES of duty by headman or gong, penalties for,	II	18
of laws or rules, see <i>Penalties, Penalty, Report.</i>		
BREAD, rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
BRITISH or British Indian register being closed, detained ship not to be released because of,	VII	48
BRITISH BURMA, saving of powers of recorder in respect of offences committed in,	XI	6
application of Act to,	XIII	1
BRITISH BURMA MUNICIPAL ACT, 1874, exception from act of towns under operation of,	II	1
BRITISH COASTING VESSEL, see <i>Master.</i>		
BRITISH GOVERNMENT, cession to, of lands for state-railway	X	
BRITISH INDIA, sections applying to whole of,	III	1

	Act.	Sec.
BRITISH INDIA, (contd.)		
extradition for crime not exclusively triable in, by high court or sessions court	IV	sch., (i)
fine in currency of place of trial out of,	VII	60
portions of act applying to whole of,	XIV	2
parts of, to which they are extended	"	2
<i>See Port, Registered.</i>		
registered in, see <i>British ship.</i>		
" BRITISH INDIAN SHIP " defined	VII	4
sent or taken to sea in unseaworthy state	"	5
BRITISH POSSESSION , see <i>Port.</i>		
BRITISH SEAMEN and apprentices in distress, provision of passage for,	VII	56 (b)
BRITISH SHIP includes <i>British Indian ship</i>	VII	4
provisional detention of,	"	7
in merchant service, relief for seamen ship- wrecked, &c., from,	"	55 (a)
registered in British India, relief for seamen ship- wrecked from,	"	55 (b)
provision of passage on, for distressed seamen	"	56
relief of distressed seamen belonging to, who are not natives	"	62 (c)
<i>See Native indian subjects.</i>		
BRITISH SUBJECT by birth or naturalization not deliverable to Portuguese authorities	IV	sch., (c)
accused of crime in Portuguese India, power to deal with,	"	" (q)
BROTHELS , see <i>Inspection.</i>		
BUDDHISTS , see <i>Hindús.</i>		
BUILDING , see <i>Government-building, Sacred building.</i>		
BUILDINGS , see <i>Entry.</i>		
BULKHEADS , see <i>Shifling.</i>		
BURDEN of ship, number of distressed seamen which master is bound to convey according to,	VII	59
BUREAU VERITAS , see <i>Surveyors.</i>		
BURIAL of distressed seamen, evidence of,	VII	66
<i>See Expenses.</i>		
BURIAL-GROUNDS , see <i>Regulation and inspection.</i>		
BURMA BOUNDARIES ACT	V	
BURMA COURTS ACT, 1875 , section 62, removal of doubts as to jurisdiction of recorder of Ran- goon under,	XI	pream.
sitting of additional recorder in special court established under,	"	4
section 80, rules as to difference of opinion prescribed by,	"	5
section 62, amendment of,	"	6
BURMA COURTS ACT, 1880	XI	
BURMA DISTRICT CESSSES AND RURAL POLICE ACT	II	
BURMA FISHERIES ACT, 1875 , power to require assistance from lessees under,	XIV	6

	ACT.	SEC.
BURMA LAND AND REVENUE ACT, 1876, land-revenue is revenue assessed under, .	II	2
revenue-officer is person appointed under, .	"	2
repeal, in part, of, .	"	3
payment of cesses for year of assessment as fixed under, . . .	"	10
recovery of cesses in manner prescribed by, . . .	"	11
conferring and imposing on revenue-officers powers and duties provided by, .	"	22
BURNING GROUNDS, see <i>Regulation and inspection.</i>		
BYE-LAWS, see <i>Law enabling.</i>		
CALCULATION of fee, see <i>Fee.</i>		
CALCUTTA, see <i>Presidency-town.</i>		
CALLING, see <i>Trade.</i>		
CALVES, fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
CAMELS not conveyed	XVI	sch.
CAMP-FOLLOWER, military pensioner, &c., having liquor, &c., in cantonment beyond limited quantity	III	16
<i>See European soldiers, Sutler.</i>		
CANAL, navigation of, see <i>Vessels.</i>		
CANAL COMPANY, see <i>Madras irrigation and canal company.</i>		
CANCELMENT of exemption from Act	II	1
of notification of delegation of powers	VII	53
of direction requiring case to be disposed of by additional recorder	XI	3
of rules as to Madras irrigation-company's canal	XVI	5
of certificates, see <i>Suspension.</i>		
of license, see <i>Suspension.</i>		
CANTONMENT, extension of Act to,	XIII	4
withdrawal of local area in, from operation of Act		
"CANTONMENT-MAGISTRATE" defined	III	5
small cause jurisdiction of,	"	3
service of process as if issued by,	"	5
exercise by, of powers under act	"	11
XX of 1856	"	12
taking person arrested and things seized before,	"	17
adjudication of confiscation by,	"	18
exhibition of rules in office of,	"	26
exercise of powers independently of,	"	28
trial of breaches of rules by,	"	28
not to exercise jurisdiction as to certain offences	"	34
effect of investment of, with power to dispose of certain cases	"	34
<i>See Absence, Vacancy.</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
CANTONMENT-RULES, effect of making of, on local regulations .	III	33
CANTONMENTS, formation of divisions in,	III	13
power to prohibit inoculation and compel vac-		
cination in,	XIII	
to which act applies	"	I
has been applied, power to make		
rules for,	III	20
CANTONMENTS ACT		
CAPACITY, see <i>Carrying capacity</i> .		
CAPTURE of ship, see <i>Escape</i> .		
CARGO, weight, description and stowage of, such as to render		
ship unseaworthy	VII	4
detention of ship conditional on unloading or reloading		
of,	"	8
<i>See Inspection of ship, Machinery, Unloading.</i>		
of grain, corn, rice, paddy, pulse, seeds, nuts or nut-		
kernels, see <i>Grain-cargoes</i> .		
CARRIAGE by ship of grain-cargoes	VII	32
for travel, see <i>Assistance</i> .		
CARRIAGES not conveyed	XVI	sch.
CARRYING to sea, see <i>Penalty</i> .		
CARRYING CAPACITY, see <i>Denoting</i> .		
CARRYING OUT of purposes of act, power to regulate,	V	32 (5)
CASES to be disposed of by additional recorder	XI	3
CAST into sea, see <i>Goods</i> .		
CATTLE, fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
<i>See Purchase.</i>		
CAUSE, reasonable and probable, for detention of ship, liability		
in absence of,	VII	27
CAUSES of salvage, &c., in admiralty or vice-admiralty, assess-		
ors in,	VII	85
CELEBRATION of marriage, see <i>Presence of kazi</i> .		
CENSUS, power to require assistance towards taking,	XIV	6
records of, not admissible in evidence	"	13
CENSUS ACT, 1880, see <i>Indian census act</i> .		
CENSUS-OFFICER, delivery to, of schedule filled up by occupier .	XIV	10
penalty for misconduct of,	"	11
inadmissibility in evidence of entry made by,	"	13
CENSUS-OFFICERS, appointment of,	XIV	3
deemed public servants	"	4
persons to act as, if required	"	5
power of, to ask prescribed questions	"	7
access to be allowed to,	"	9
may leave schedules to be filled up by occu-		
piers	"	10
<i>See Proof.</i>		
CENTRAL PROVINCES, application of act to,	XIII	I
CEREMONY, see <i>Performance</i> .		
CERTIFICATE to be produced by master claiming payment for		
conveyance of seamen	VII	61 (a)

	ACT.	SEC.
CERTIFICATE (<i>contd.</i>)		
of relief given to, or expenses incurred in respect of, distressed seamen	VII	66
of ship being provided with lights and fog-signals	"	83
of insusceptibility of successful vaccination, child not having received,	XIII	2 (4)
to inoculated person desiring, to enter local area under act	"	6
of unfitness for vaccination	"	9, 13
of inspection of vaccinated child	"	10
of successful vaccination	"	11
of unfitness for vaccination, force of,	"	13
of insusceptibility of successful vaccination	"	14
as ship-surveyor, see <i>Penalty, Practice.</i>		
CERTIFICATES , see <i>Delivery, Grant and form.</i>		
to ship-surveyors, see <i>Fees, Grant, Suspension.</i>		
CÈSS on houses in towns, villages and hamlets specified	II	6
where not leviable	"	6
CÈSSES under Burma land and revenue act continued	II	3
provisions relating to,	"	4—11
and house-tax, time and mode of payment of,	"	10
See <i>District cèsses.</i>		
collection of, see <i>Attendance.</i>		
CÈSSION of lands to government for state-railway	X	
CÈSS-POOLS , see <i>Regulation and inspection.</i>		
Ceylon , saving of vessels plying coastwise between India and,	VII	3 (b)
CHAIRMAN of meeting appointing trustees, see <i>Record of appointment.</i>		
CHANNEL , part of, included in <i>Port</i>	VII	2
CHARGE upon ship in respect of seamen relieved	VII	62
persons to act as census-officers in respect of those under their,	XIV	5
jointly with European British subjects, see <i>Persons.</i>		
of boundary-marks, see <i>Placing.</i>		
of ship, see <i>Person in command.</i>		
CHARGES , deduction, from proceeds of sale of wreck, of amount due for,	VII	78
See <i>Tariff.</i>		
incurred in respect of wreck, see <i>Failure.</i>		
of incompetency, &c., see <i>Enquiries.</i>		
CHARITABLE INSTITUTION , see <i>Institution.</i>		
CHARITABLE SOCIETY , property of dissolved religious society to be given to,	I	7
CHAUKIDÁRI ACT , see <i>Act XX of 1856.</i>		
CHEMISTS , see <i>Medicinal purposes.</i>		
CHIEF COMMISSIONER , power of, to exempt portion of Burma from act	II	1
to direct levy of house-cèss	"	6
of tax to cease	"	7
exemption of person	"	7
or class	"	7
to fix proportion of taxes or cèsses to be appropriated for certain purposes	"	9

	ACT.	SEC.
CHIEF COMMISSIONER, (contd.)		
power of, to transfer balance under certain heads	II	9
to appoint person and place for payment	"	10
to fix dates on which house-cess shall fall due	"	10
keeping of register of births, &c., according to rules made by,	"	14 (f)
power of, to make rules as to headmen and gongs	"	17
to impose fine on town, &c., on failure to assist in preventing dacoity, &c., or arresting offenders	"	21
to invest revenue-officer with powers under Burma land and revenue act, 1876	"	22
control of, over proceedings of deputy commissioners, &c.	"	23
power of, to make rules for guidance of officers	"	24
powers conferrable by, on survey-officer	V	28
power of, to make rules	"	32
additional recorder to sit at places as directed by,	XI	3
cases to be disposed of by additional recorder as directed by,	"	3
may cancel direction requiring case to be disposed of by additional recorder	"	3
additional recorder to sit in special court for disposal of cases as directed by,	"	4
CHIEF POLICE-OFFICER in cantonment, service of process through,	III	11
CHILD , see <i>Illegitimate child, Legitimate child, Unprotected child.</i>		
CHILDREN , vaccination of, see <i>Facilities, Names.</i>		
CIRCLES for vaccination, see <i>Division.</i>		
CIRCUITS , see <i>Headmen.</i>		
of gongs, see <i>Limits.</i>		
CIVIL COURT , powers of, as to attendance of witness and production of documents	V	15
CIVIL COURTS , see <i>Bombay civil courts.</i>		
CIVIL JURISDICTION in cantonments	III	5-8
CIVIL PROCEEDING , see <i>Proceedings.</i>		
CLAIM to wreck, disposal of balance-proceeds of sale in absence of,	VII	78
limitation of,	"	78
to salvage, see <i>Forfeiture.</i>		
CLAIMANT of wreck found, failing to pay salvage and charges	VII	77
CLAIMS , see <i>Settlement.</i>		
CLASS of medical practitioner to grant certificate to inoculated person	XIII	6
of goods, see <i>Special class.</i>		
of persons, see <i>Exemption.</i>		
CLASSES of magistrates before whom prosecutions may be instituted	XIV	12 (a)

	Act.	Sec.
CLEARANCE, compensation for trees, jungle, fences, &c., cut down in making,	V	8
CLEARING of boundary-lines	V	7
CLOTHING of seamen, see <i>Expenses</i> .		
CLUB, see <i>Keeper</i> .		
COASTING-VESSEL within meaning of sea-customs act, excepted .	VII	34
COASTING-VESSELS, marking load-lines in case of,	VII	38
COASTWISE, see <i>Ceylon</i> .		
CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, chapter XXV, applied to commissions from criminal courts	IV	2
provisions of, as to witnesses and documents	V	15
chapter XXVII, applied	"	16
section 456, last paragraph, officer of court appointed under,	XV	3 (b)
CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, designation of officer invested under, with powers of magistrate of first class in cantonment	III	3
officer deemed magistrate in charge of division of district for purposes of,	"	3
designation of officers invested under, with powers of magistrate of second or third class in cantonment	"	4
chapter XXII, subordination of officer trying breach of rules for purposes of,	"	28
to be followed so far as consistent	IV	1
high court powers of recorder of Rangoon under,	XI	6
inadmissibility in evidence of entry made by census-officer in proceedings under chapters 40 or 41 of,	XIV	13
COGNIZANCE of breaches of rules in limits around cantonments	III	32
<i>See Declaration of persons.</i>		
COIN, see <i>Offences</i> .		
COLLECTION and record of information as to land, power to regulate,	V	32 (a)
and delivery, parcels conveyed at rates exclusive of, of land-revenue, &c., see <i>Attendance</i> .	XVI	sch.
of taxes, see <i>Provisions</i> .		
COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS, delivery to, of annual statement as to load-line	VII	39
COLLISION, see <i>Assessors</i> .		
COLLISIONS at sea, prevention of, see <i>Regulations</i> .		
COLOUR of deck-lines	VII	33
of load-lines	"	34
COMMAND, persons to act as census-officers in respect of those under their,	XIV	5

	Act.	Sec.
COMMAND (<i>contd.</i>) of ship, see <i>Person in command.</i>		
COMMANDER of queen's Indian government ship may enforce detention .	VII	45
COMMANDING OFFICER , control of, see <i>Administration of police.</i>		
power of, to convene military courts of requests, when to cease	III	8
service in cantonment of process sent by,	"	11
exhibition of rules in place directed by,	"	26
power of, to make local regulations, when to cease	"	33
when not to exercise powers under clause (c), part III, articles of war	"	34
saving of jurisdiction of,	"	34
COMMISSION of offences,	XIII	22
of crime, see <i>Naturalization.</i>		
COMMISSIONED OFFICER in queen's naval or military service may enforce detention of ship	VII	45
<i>See Private use.</i>		
COMMISSIONER , control by, of proceedings of deputy commissioner and revenue-officers	II	23
appeal to, from boundary-officer's orders	V	15
decision of, on such appeal, when final	"	19
orders of, when appealable	"	19
powers of, in hearing appeals	"	21
difference of opinion in special court not including a,	XI	5
COMMISSIONERS or trustees for managing affairs of port, delegation of powers to,	VII	53
COMMISSIONS of Portuguese courts, see <i>Execution.</i>		
COMMUNICATION of notice of deficiency in respect of lights and fog-signals	VII	83
COMMUNICATIONS , see <i>Maintenance.</i>		
COMPANIES registered, see <i>Joint stock companies.</i>		
COMPPELLING production of documents, powers as to,	V	15
COMPENSATION to persons occupying land to be resumed	III	27, 1st
for injury done by clearance	V	8
for loss or damage on wrongful detention or survey of ship	VII	27
<i>See Costs.</i>		
COMPETENT AUTHORITY , see <i>Release.</i>		
COMPLAINANT , see <i>Liability, Nationality, Security.</i> private, see <i>Advice.</i>		
COMPLAINT , detention of unsafe ship on,	VII	7
to local government or detaining officer that ship is unsafe	"	30
against headman or goung, see <i>Prosecution.</i> not made, see <i>Release.</i>		
COMPLAINTS of crimes committed by subjects of one state in dominions of the other	IV	sch., (7)

	ACT.	SEC.
COMPLEMENT, passage for distressed seamen on ship wanting men to make up,	VII	56
of crew, payment for seamen or apprentices conveyed in excess of number wanted to make up, of crew, see <i>Number of men</i> .	"	61
COMPLIANCE with provisions of law as to discharge of seamen or leaving them behind	VII	62 (a), (c)
with order or requisition, see <i>Refusal</i> .		
COMPLICITY or participation in crime, extradition for,	IV	sch., (b)
CONCEALMENT, removal, alteration, defacement or obliteration of marks	VII	41
of liquor, see <i>Confiscation, Seizure</i> .		
CONCURRENCE, by assessor, in order for detention of ship	VII	22
CONDITION, see <i>Defective condition</i> .		
CONDITIONS, release of detained ship upon or without,	VII	44
or restrictions, delegation of powers subject to,	"	53
as to repairs, &c., see <i>Performance</i> .		
CONDUCT of examinations of ship-surveyors and qualifications to be required	VII	68 (a)
CONFIRMATION of cantonment-rules	III	26
or modification of boundaries determined by demarcation-officer	V	12
of order of boundary-officer	"	19
of rules for enforcement of act, effect of,	XIII	19
CONFISCATION of liquor, &c., in respect of which conviction had	III	18, 19
CONSENT to prosecution, see <i>Prosecution</i> .		
CONSERVANCY, see <i>Management</i> .		
CONSERVATOR of port may enforce ordered detention of ship	VII	45
CONSIDERATION of objection to extension of act	XIII	3
CONSPICUOUS PLACE in vaccine-station, posting of distinguishing mark in,	XIII	21 (b)
CONSTITUTION of court of survey	VII	13
CONSTRUCTION of ship rendering her unfit for voyage	VII	4
See <i>Question</i> .		
CONTACT, production of small-pox by,	XIII	6
CONTACT of service between owner and master of ship, seaworthiness an implied condition of,	VII	6
CONTROL of proceedings of deputy commissioner and revenue-officers	II	23
of magistrate of district and local government over cantonment-magistrate	III	12
of governor general, power to make rules subject to, of brothels, see <i>Inspection</i> .	XIII	20
of commanding officer, see <i>Administration of police</i> .		
CONVENTION between British and Portuguese India engagement to apply provisions of, to offence of desertion	IV	1
CONVEYANCE, vesting of property of religious society without,	" I	sch., (f) 4
See <i>Saving</i> .		
home of distressed seamen, evidence of,	VII	66
of passengers, animals and goods, fares and rates for,	XVI	2 & sch

	ACT.	SEC.
CONVEYANCE (<i>contd.</i>)		
home of seamen, see <i>Expenses</i> .		
of articles connected with offence, see <i>Defrayal</i> .		
of liquor, see <i>Confiscation, Seizure</i> .		
of passengers, &c., see <i>Fares and rates</i> .		
CONVICTED PERSONS , see <i>Report</i> .		
CONVICTION , exemption from prosecution acquired after,	IV	sch., (<i>f</i>)
of accused, time for production of evidence before,	"	sch., (<i>r</i>)
of neglect to obey order to comply with notice requiring child to be vaccinated, neglecting again after,	XIII	22 (<i>d</i>)
<i>See Restoration.</i>		
COORG , application of act to,	XIII	
COPIES of depositions to be received	IV	sch., (<i>r</i>)
COPY of cantonment-rules, exhibition of,	III	26
of summons or warrant to accompany requisition for extradition	IV	sch., (<i>j</i>)
of report of survey of detained ship, service of, on master of statement as to load-lines, where to be entered	VII	8
of order, notice, &c., to be served on master, &c., may be fixed to mast of ship	"	36
of order, notice, &c., to be served on master, &c., how served	"	51
of act and rules, &c., exhibition of,	XVI	52
of petition, see <i>Service</i> .		6
CORN , see <i>Cargo</i> .		
COST of erecting boundary-marks chargeable to owners	V	10
of erection of boundary-marks, apportionment of,	"	28
of assessment, see <i>Defrayal</i> .		
of hired labour, see <i>Assessment</i> .		
COSTS of reference to court, of question affecting society	I	9
of detention of ship and damages incidental thereto	VII	27—31
and compensation, power to require security from complainant for,	"	30
liability of complainant for,	"	31
and damages recoverable by or from government during delegation of powers	"	53
of recovery of wages and expenses in respect of seaman relieved	"	63
<i>See Ascertainment, Expenses, Security.</i>		
of inquiry into objections, see <i>Deposit, Expenses, Recovery</i> .		
of reference, see <i>Security</i> .		
COUNTRY , see <i>Customs</i> .		
COURT , reference to, of adjustment of affairs of religious society to dispose of property of dissolved society in default of other arrangement	I	6
entertainment by, of complaint against headman or gong	"	7
assistance of, by assessors, in cases of salvage, &c.	II	18
in which additional recorder to sit	VII	85
officer of, see <i>Officer of court</i> .	XI	2

	ACT.	SEC.
COURT OF SESSION, subordination to, of officer trying breach of rules	III	28
COURT OF SMALL CAUSES, judge of, to be judge of court of survey	VII	14
COURT OF SURVEY, appeal to, by owner or master of detained ship	VII	8
power, in case of provisional detention, to refer to,	"	10
and appeals and references thereto	"	13-23
determination of appeal by referees instead of,	"	24
scientific referees to have powers of judge of,	"	26
costs of and incidental to proceedings before,	"	29
power to appoint officers of, not to be delegated	"	53
<i>See Rules.</i>		
COURTS-MARTIAL, saving of jurisdiction of,	III	34
COWARDICE, see <i>Breaches of duty.</i>		
CREDITING of costs or damages recovered by body to whom powers are delegated	VII	53
CREEPING, property recovered by, see <i>Salvage.</i>		
CREW, number and description of, such as to render ship unseaworthy	VII	4
proviso as to complaint by one-fourth of,	"	35
<i>See Agreement, Complement, Signature.</i>		
CRIME committed beyond dominions of party claiming extradition	IV	sch., (a)
exemption from prosecution acquired after commission of,	"	sch., (f)
commission of, see <i>Naturalization.</i>		
CRIMES for which extradition granted between British and Portuguese India	IV	sch., (b)
committed after extradition, exception of,	"	sch., (g)
not exclusively triable, in British India, by high court or sessions court, extradition for,	"	sch., (i)
CRIMINAL COURTS, see <i>Execution of commissions.</i>		
CRIMINAL JURISDICTION in cantonments	III	3, 4
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, see <i>Code of criminal procedure, Law, Local law.</i>		
CRIMINALS, see <i>Defrayal.</i>		
CROPS, see <i>Standing crops.</i>		
CULTIVATION of land, see <i>Information.</i>		
CULTIVATOR, see <i>Performance, Sale.</i>		
CURE of disease, see <i>Prevention.</i>		
CURRENCY, see <i>Fine.</i>		
of place of trial, see <i>Fine.</i>		
CUSTODY, person in, see <i>Personal violence.</i>		
CUSTOMS of country, having regard to, in allowing access to census-officers	XIV	9
<i>See Officer of customs, Principal officer.</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
CUSTOMS-COLLECTOR, application to, for entry of ship outwards	VII	35
when entitled to refuse such entry	"	35
communication to, of notice of deficiency	"	83
in respect of lights and fog-signals	"	83
not to grant port-clearance without certificate as to lights and fog-signals	"	83
CUTTING DOWN and removing trees, jungle, fences or standing crops, power to require, for clearing line	V	7
DACOITY, see <i>Assistance</i> .		
DAMAGE, see <i>Compensation</i> .		
DAMAGES incidental to detention of ship	VII	27-31
<i>See Security.</i>		
and costs, see <i>Costs</i> .		
DAMAUN, see <i>Governors</i> .		
DANGER to human life, ship unsafe when unable to proceed without,	VII	4
DANGEROUS trades, see <i>Regulation and inspection</i> .		
DATE of sale, claim to wreck sold to be made within one year of,	VII	78
of vaccination to be stated	XIII	9
on which inspection of vaccinated child to take place	"	9
DAY during which copy of act, &c., is not exhibited, forfeit for every,	XVI	7
DAYS, see <i>Number</i> .		
DEAD POULTRY, see <i>Poultry</i> .		
DEALING, see <i>Trade</i> .		
DEATH, see <i>Flight</i> .		
of plaintiff, see <i>Plaintiff</i> .		
DEATHS, see <i>Register, Registration</i> .		
DEBTS due to secretary of state, recovery in same manner as,	VII	63
DECISION of question as to what is principal place of business	VI	4
of local government on question as to person being rightly appointed kázi	XII	2
DECK and load-lines, provisions relating to,	VII	33-43
DECK-PLANK, upper edge of deck-lines to be level with upper side of,	VII	33
DECLARATION of persons to make preliminary inquiry or take cognizance of breach of rules	III	27, 11th
as to conduct of investigation	"	27, 11th
of truth of statements, in lieu of oath	VII	11 (d)
of master claiming payment for seamen conveyed, before whom to be made	"	61
by master claiming payment for seamen conveyed	"	61 (b)
of law in force in lands annexed to Multán district	X	
of intention to extend act	XIII	3
of person being appointed census-officer	XIV	4
as to classes of magistrates before whom prosecutions may be instituted	"	12 (a)
DECLARATIONS under section 212 of merchant shipping act, 1854	VII	61
<i>See Orders.</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
DECLARATORY DECREE, opinion of court on question referred to it, has force of,	I	9
DECREES, orders and sentences of additional recorder how regarded for purposes of law as to appeals, &c.	XI	3
DEDUCTION from proceeds of sale of wreck	VII	78
DEFACEMENT of marks, see <i>Concealment</i> .		
DEFAULT of owner, effect of detention of ship in absence of, in making required statement in application for entry outwards	VII	27
of notice of renewal or alteration of disc of load-line.	"	35
DEFECT of jurisdiction, protection to officers acting under warrant, notwithstanding,	"	39
DEFECTIVE CONDITION, see <i>Hull</i> .	II	20
DEFICIENCY in respect of lights and fog-signals, notice of, to be given	VII	82
DEFINITION and prohibition of public nuisances of limits beyond cantonment to which rules extended	III	27, 5 th
DEFRAYAL of cost of assessment and collection of taxes of expenses of arrest, imprisonment, maintenance and transport of criminals and conveyance of articles	III	31 23
by sea and beyond frontier.	IV	sch., (p)
DELAY in procuring attendance, see <i>Evidence</i> .	"	sch., (p)
DELAYING ship from discharging, unloading or proceeding on voyage	VII	11 (a)
DELEGATION to port-commissioners, of powers of local government of power to appoint census-officers	VII XIV	53 3
<i>See Regulation.</i>		
DELIVERY of annual statement as to load-line of notice of renewal or alteration of disc of copy of order, notice, &c., to be served on master, &c.	VII	39 39
of wreck found, to receiver	"	52
of wreck to wreck-receiver, penalty for failure as to, of certificates	"	74 (b) 79
of schedule filled up by occupier	XIII	21 (m)
DEMAND of magistrate or police-officer pursuing across frontier, arrest of accused on,	XIV	10
DEMARICATION of boundaries, provisions relating to,	IV	sch., (l)
DEMARICATION-OFFICER, power of, to enter on land and make enquiries, &c.	V	3-27
to publish notice to owners, occupiers, &c.	V	4
may cause special notice to be served on owners, &c.	"	5
may assess and recover cost of labour employed	"	6, 7
to determine value of trees, &c., removed and to pay compensation	"	7
may issue special notice to person to give information or produce document	"	8
marking-out boundaries by,	"	9
may alter boundaries marked by, him	"	10 10

	Act.	Sec.
DEMARCATIION-OFFICER, (contd.)		
procedure on report of proceedings of, confirmation, &c., of boundaries marked by,	V	11
exercise by boundary-officer of powers of,	"	12
investing survey-officer with powers of,	"	15
investing survey-officer with powers of,	"	28
DEMARCATIION-OFFICERS, see Appointment.		
DENOTING carrying capacity of vessels licensed to navigate canal .	XVI	3 (a)
DEPOSIT of costs of inquiry into objection made after limited time, power to require, . . .	V	13
procedure upon,	"	14
balance-proceeds of sale of wreck when to be held in, . . .	VII	78
of filth or rubbish, see <i>Regulation and inspection.</i>		
DEPOSITIONS taken in one state, in case of crime committed in it by foreign subject	IV	sch., (r)
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER OF DISTRICT, powers of, in respect of		
cesses	II.	8
as to headmen and goungs	"	13
assistance to be rendered by headmen on order of,	"	14 (g)
withdrawal of headman from duty without permission from and notice to,	"	18 (b)
bar to prosecution of headman without order or authority of,	"	18
bar to suit until one month after notice at office of,	"	19
control and revision of proceedings of,	"	23
to determine dispute as to sufficiency of compensation	V	8
orders of, see <i>Execution.</i>		
DESCRIPTION of wreck taken possession of by receiver	VII	76
of cargo, see <i>Cargo.</i>		
of crew, see <i>Crew.</i>		
DESERTERS from naval and military forces, see <i>Engagement.</i>		
DESERTION, see Offence.		
DESIGN, see Prevention, Question.		
DESTRUCTION, see Injury, Prevention.		
DETAINED SHIP, see Port, Release.		
DETAIING OFFICER, judge and assessors to have powers of,	VII	18
complaint to, that ship is unsafe	"	30
when to take steps to ascertain whether ship should be detained	"	30
DETAIING OFFICERS, appointment, powers and duties of,	VII	
inspectors of lights and fog-signals to have powers of,	"	81

	ACT.	SEC.
DETENTION of things seized pending trial of accused	III	19
of unsafe ships by local government	VII	7-10
or release of ship, agreement as to,	"	9
of ship for inspection, unnecessarily	"	11 (a)
or release of ship by judge	"	21
of ship on complaint, liability for costs and compensation in case of,	"	31
of ship by what officers enforceable	"	45
of ship, see <i>Costs, Order for detention.</i>		
DIFFERENCE between surveyor and assessor, procedure in case of,	VII	9
of opinion in special court	XI	5
DIFFICULTY, see <i>Scientific difficulty.</i>		
DISC of load-line of coasting vessel, notice of renewal or alteration of,	VII	39
DISCHARGE of accused, time for production of evidence before, from office, suspension or removal of kázi desiring,	IV	sch., (7)
of duty, inadmissibility in evidence of entry made by census-officer in,	XII	2
of duties, see <i>Refusal.</i>		
of functions of kázi, see <i>Functions.</i>	XIV	13
DISCHARGED, see <i>Shipwrecked.</i>		
DISCHARGED SEAMEN, see <i>Native Indian subjects.</i>		
DISCHARGING, see <i>Delaying ship.</i>		
DISCRETION of court as to costs of reference of question affecting society	I	9
to require security from complainant that ship is unsafe	VII	30
DISEASE, see <i>Prevention.</i>		
DISMISSAL of vaccinators and superintendents, see <i>Authority.</i> of local authority, see <i>Suspension.</i>		
DISOBEDIENCE by parent or guardian, of order to comply with notice requiring child to be vaccinated	XIII	18
of census-officer to instructions of government	XIV	11
DISPOSAL of property of dissolved religious society remaining after adjustment of affairs	I	7
of property seized	III	19
of cases by additional recorder	XI	3, 4
of property of religious society, see <i>Adjustment.</i>		
DISPUTE, adjustment of affairs of religious society in case of,	I	6
as to sufficiency of compensation for injury in making clearance	V	8
as to amount of salvage in respect of wreck	VII	75
as to boundary, see <i>Reference to arbitration.</i>		
as to costs, see <i>Ascertainment.</i>		
DISPUTES likely to lead to riot, see <i>Information.</i>		
DISSOLUTION of religious society, provision for,	I	6
disposal of property of religious society upon,	"	7
DISTANCE, rates for conveyance of parcels according to,	XVI	sch.
DISTINGUISHING MARK or badge to be worn by public vaccinators	XIII	21 (f)

See Posting.

	Act.	Sec.
DISTRESS and sale of moveable property, levy of fine by, . . .	III	29
<i>See Relief.</i>		
DISTRESSED, native seamen discharged or left behind, &c., and becoming,	VII	62 (a), (b)
seamen, not natives, discharged or left behind and becoming,	"	62 (c)
DISTRESSED SEAMEN, provisions relating to,	VII	54—67
<i>relief of, see Certificate.</i>		
DISTRIBUTION of property of society, <i>see Disposal.</i>		
DISTRICT, transfer of balance in account of one, to another,	II	9
separate account of tax and cess levied to be kept for each,	"	9
license where to be taken by person trading or dealing in more than one,	VI	4
in which offender is found, trial in,	VII	84
in which offence triable under law as to criminal procedure	"	84
DISTRICT-CESSSES, <i>see Burma.</i>		
DISTRICT-JUDGE to be judge of court of survey	VII	14
person appointed additional recorder to be one who has served three years as,	XI	2
DISTRICT-MAGISTRATE, requisition to, for extradition	IV	sch., (i)
by, for extradition	"	sch., (i)
DISTRICT-ROADS, <i>see Maintenance.</i>		
DISTRICT-SUPERINTENDENT, <i>see Administration of police.</i>		
DIU, <i>see Governors.</i>		
DIVISION of local area into vaccination-circles	XIII	7
of local area into circles for vaccination	"	21 (a)
DOCUMENT, <i>see Order.</i>		
DOCUMENTS, <i>see Production.</i>		
<i>relating to boundaries, see Production.</i>		
DOGS, conveyance of, by Madras irrigation-company	XVI	sch.
DOUBTS as to jurisdiction, <i>see Recorder of rangoon.</i>		
DRAINAGE, <i>see Management.</i>		
DRAINS, <i>see Regulation and inspection.</i>		
DRUGGISTS, <i>see Medical purposes.</i>		
DUTIES of headmen	II	14
of goungs	"	15
of village-officers in respect of boundary-marks	V	27
imposed on local authority	VII	54
of additional recorder in special court	XI	4
of superintendent of vaccination	XIII	17
and powers, <i>see Prescribing, Regulation.</i>		
of office, <i>see Incapacity, Refusal.</i>		
of police, <i>see Powers.</i>		
of private vaccinators, <i>see Guidance.</i>		
DUTY of owner or occupier to preserve boundary-marks	V	23
to give notice of injury, &c.	"	25
<i>See Discharge of duty.</i>		
DWELLING-HOUSE, leaving schedules at, to be filled up	XIV	10
EDUCATION, appropriation for promotion of,	II	9 (f)
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION, <i>see Institution.</i>		
EFFECT of orders of boundary-officer as to demarcation	V	17

	Act.	Sec.
ELEPHANTS not conveyed	XVI	sch.
EMPLOYMENT of hired labour in demarcation, power to recover cost of,	V	7
ENACTMENTS to be repealed on extension of act to Madras or Bombay	III	1
ENCLOSURE, see <i>Occupier</i> .		
ENEMY, capture by, see <i>Escape</i> .		
ENFORCEMENT of act in municipalities, power to make rules for,	XIII	19
ENGAGEMENT of contracting states to aid each other in apprehension and surrender of deserters from respective naval and military forces	IV	sch., (t)
to apply provisions of convention to desertion	"	sch., (t)
for service on foreign ship, see <i>Person making of crew</i> , see <i>Shipping-master</i> .		
ENGINEERING, see <i>Experience, Skill</i> .		
ENGLISH, exhibition in, of copy of act, rules, &c.	XVI	6
ENQUIRIES necessary for marking boundaries	V	4
into charges of incompetency and misconduct of ship-surveyors	VII	68 (d)
by detaining officers, see <i>Returns</i> .		
See <i>Inquiries</i> .		
ENQUIRY by superintendent of vaccination	XII	17
See <i>Inquiry</i> .		
ENTRY of houses and buildings in pursuit of offender	IV	sch., (m)
on land for marking boundaries	V	4
outwards, marking load-lines before,	VII	34
statement in application for,	"	35
in agreement with crew and in log-book	"	36
into local area under act, by inoculated person	XIII	6
in book, register or record, by census-officer, inadmissible in evidence in certain proceedings	XIV	13
EQUIPMENT, tackle, sails, rigging, stores, ballast and other, rendering ship unseaworthy	VII	4
EQUIPMENTS, see <i>Hull, Inspection of ship, Machinery</i> .		
ERRECTION of permanent boundary-marks	V	22
of boundary or other marks, power of survey-officer to cause,	"	28
ERROR in Indian limitation act, 1877, correction of,	VIII	
ESCAPE of capture by enemy, concealment, &c., of marks for purpose of,	VII	41
ESTABLISHMENTS, see <i>Appointment</i> .		
EURASIAN camp-followers, sale of liquors or drugs to,	III	14
EUROPEAN BRITISH SUBJECTS, saving of powers of recorder of Rangoon in respect of offences committed by, and by persons charged jointly with,	XI	6
EUROPEAN SOLDIERS or camp-followers, sale of liquor to,	III	14
EVIDENCE, time to be allowed for production of, before discharge or conviction	IV	sch., (r)

	ACT.	SEC.
EVIDENCE (<i>contd.</i>)		
of witnesses whose attendance cannot be procured without unreasonable delay, expense, &c. . . .	IV	sch., (r)
to prove that ship going to sea in unseaworthy state was justifiable	VII	5
of distress of seamen and of expenses incurred	"	66
<i>See Inadmissibility.</i>		
articles necessary as, see <i>Seizure.</i>		
EXAMINATION of persons by detaining-officers	VII	11 (b)
EXAMINATIONS of ship-surveyors, see <i>Conduct, Fees.</i>		
EXAMINERS of ship-surveyors, appointment of,	VII	68
EXCESS , see <i>Complement of crew.</i>		
EXCISE , breach of laws as to, see <i>Report.</i>		
EXECUTION by headmen, of orders issued by deputy commissioner	II	14 (d)
and promotion of works of public utility	III	27, 9th
of commissions issued by Portuguese criminal courts	IV	2
and attestation of memorandum as to appointment of trustees	V	3
of repairs or alterations, detention of ship conditional on,	VII	8
of office, suspension or removal of kázi for misconduct in,	XII	2
of duty, see <i>Officer.</i>		
EXEMPTION of portion of Burma from operation of act	II	1
of person or class from house-tax or cess	"	7
of persons or classes from taxation	III	24
from prosecution acquired by lapse of time	IV	sch., (f)
from provision as to qualification for practice as ship-surveyor	VII	69
EXHIBITION of copy and translation of act, rules, &c. . . .	XVI	6
EXPENDITURE of funds raised under act XX of 1856, power to regulate,	III	35
<i>See Management, Municipal fund.</i>		
EXPENSE , undue, in procuring attendance, see <i>Evidence.</i>		
EXPENSES consequent on ill-founded objection, to whom chargeable	V	12
in excess of deposit	"	14
in erecting boundary-marks, apportionment of,	"	23, 24
of re-erection, &c., of boundary-mark, recovery of,	"	26
of act performed on failure of owner, &c. . . .	"	29
payable by owner or master of ship carrying to sea officer on duty thereon	VII	47
for subsistence, clothing, conveyance home and burial of distressed seamen relieved	"	62—65
of sale of wreck, deduction of, from proceeds	"	78
<i>See Cost, Costs.</i>		
in respect of distressed seamen, see <i>Certificate.</i>		
of arrest, &c., see <i>Defrayal.</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
EXPERIENCE, appointment as assessor, of person of nautical, engineering or other special,	VII	9
<i>See Skill.</i>		
EXPLANATION of parent or guardian not complying with notice requiring child to be vaccinated	XIII	18
EXTENSION of act to Madras and Bombay	III	1
of section 34, act V of 1861, to cantonments	"	10
of act XX of 1856 to cantonments	"	12
of cantonment-rules beyond limits	"	31
of act to municipalities	XIII	3
to cantonments	"	4
of Bombay land-revenue code to scheduled districts	XV	2
EXTRADITION not allowed for crime for which person tried, acquitted or punished	IV	sch., (e)
when, after crime, or prosecution or conviction, person claimed acquires exemption	"	sch., (f)
exception of crimes committed after,	"	sch., (g)
claimed by one high contracting party and also by other governments	"	sch., (h)
<i>See District judge, Flight, Frontier, Governments Requisition.</i>		
EXTRADITION TREATY between British and Portuguese India	IV	sch.
FACILITIES for vaccinating children at their own houses	XIII	21 (h)
FAILURE by owner or occupier to perform act ordered	V	29
by claimant of wreck found, to pay salvage and charges	VII	77
of occupier to comply with provisions as to filling up schedules	XIV	10
to exhibit copy of act, &c., penalty for,	XVI	7
<i>See Omission, Refusal.</i>		
FALLING into sea, see <i>Goods.</i>		
FALSE RETURN by occupier required to fill up schedule	XIV	10
by census-officer, penalty for,	"	11
FARES and rates for conveying passengers and goods	XVI	2
FARMERS, power to require assistance from,	XIV	6
FATHER of legitimate child, <i>Parent</i> means,	XIII	2 (2)
FEE under license act, calculation of,	VI	19
for vaccination with animal instead of human lymph	XIII	15
to be charged only by private vaccinator	"	16
for vaccination with animal lymph	"	21 (h)
by public vaccinator out of circle	"	21 (i)
charged by private vaccinators, see <i>Amount.</i>		
for ship-surveying, see <i>Incapacity to maintain suit.</i>		
FEEs under two or more license acts, liability to pay,	VI	19
power to regulate amount and application of,	VII	23 (c)
to be paid for examinations of, and certificates to, ship-surveyors	"	68 (c)
to assessors in cases of salvage, &c.	"	85
<i>See Municipal fund.</i>		
FEMALE, persons not bound to state name of,	XIV	8

	Act.	Sec.
FENCES , see <i>Clearance, Cutting down.</i>		
FILTH , see <i>Deposit.</i>		
FINAL DETENTION of ship on report of surveyor	VII	8
FINDING of wreck, penalty for failure to give notice of,	VII	79
sunk goods, see <i>Goods.</i>		
wreck, see <i>Place, Time, Wreck.</i>		
FINE for breach of duty by headman or goung	II	18
on inhabitants of town, &c., failing to assist in preventing offence, &c.	"	21
for unlicensed sale in cantonment, of liquors or drugs	III	14
for possession of excess liquor without permit	"	16
award of, to informer	"	18
for breach of cantonment-rules how levied	"	29
for taking or sending unseaworthy ship to sea	VII	5
for allowing improper stowage of grain-cargo	"	32
on master of coasting-vessel, for default in sending notice or statement as to load-line	"	39
for neglect to mark, &c.	"	41
on master having misleading marks	"	42
in case of detained ship proceeding to sea	"	46
for carrying to sea officer on duty on ship	"	47
for failure to give passage, &c., to distressed seamen	"	60
in currency of place of trial for such failure	"	60
for practising as ship-surveyor without certificate	"	70
for failure to give notice of finding of, or to deliver, wreck	"	79
for offence as to inoculation	XIII	22
for neglecting to obey order to comply with notice requiring child to be vaccinated	"	22
for neglecting to obey order to comply with notice after previous conviction of such neglect	"	22
for breach of rules made under act	"	22
for failure to comply with provisions as to filling up schedule	XIV	10
for misconduct of census-officer	"	11
for breach of rules as to Madras irrigation-company's canal	XVI	4
for failure to exhibit copy of act, &c.	"	7
FINES , see <i>Municipal fund.</i>		
FIRST CLASS , see <i>Heavy goods, Madras railway, Passengers.</i>		
FIRST OFFICER of queen's Indian Government ship may enforce detention	VII	45
FISH , rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
FISHERIES , see <i>Lessees.</i>		
FISHING VESSEL , see <i>Ship.</i>		
FIXING maximum number of passengers, &c., to be carried	XVI	3 (b)
FLAG-HOLDERS , see <i>Provision of labour.</i>		
FLIGHT or death of accused, delivery of articles though extradition prevented by,	IV	sch., (o)
FLOATING on surface of sea, see <i>Goods.</i>		
FLOATING OBJECT , sunk goods attached to, see <i>Goods.</i>		
FLOWERS , rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
FOG-SIGNALS , see <i>Certificate, Deficiency, Inspection of ships, Inspectors.</i>		
FOOD required in travel, see <i>Assistance.</i>		
FORCE of law, rules on publication to have,	II	24
rules when to have,	V	32

	ACT.	SEC.
FORCE (<i>contd.</i>)		
of law, rules to have, on publication	VII	23
of certificate of unfitness for vaccination	XIII	13
of law, rules for enforcement of act when to have,	"	19
<i>See Law.</i>		
FOREIGN POWER , relief for seamen wrecked from ship of,	VII	55 (a)
<i>See Ship.</i>		
FOREIGN PRINCE , saving of vessels belonging to,	VII	80
FOREIGN SHIP , recovery of wages and expenses in respect of relieved seaman engaged for,	VII	63
FOREIGN STATE , saving of vessels belonging to,	VII	80
<i>See Subject.</i>		
FORFEITURE of claim to salvage	VII	70
to government in case of failure to exhibit copy of act, &c.	XVI	7
FORM of memorandum as to appointment of new trustees	I	3
of recovery of wages, &c., of seaman relieved	VII	63
of certificates, see <i>Grant and form.</i>		
FORT SAINT GEORGE , see <i>Governor.</i>		
FORT SAINT GEORGE GAZETTE , publication in, of rules as to Madras irrigation-company's canal	XVI	5
FOUND , service of order, &c., when person to be served cannot be,	VII	51
FRACTION of mile, fares for conveyance per,	XVI	sch.
of ton, charge for, in conveyance	"	sch.
of 20 lbs., charge for, in conveyance	"	sch.
FRIVOLOUS or vexatious complaint	VII	30
FRONTIER , defrayal of expenses in extradition-cases incurred within and beyond,	IV	sch., (p)
or seaport, release of accused if within a month of bringing him to, he is not despatched to domi- nions of party claiming him	"	sch., (s)
<i>See Pursuit.</i>		
FRUIT , rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
FUNCTIONS of local government, discharge of, by port-commis- sioners	VII	53
of kâzi, saving of right of any person to dis- charge,	XII	4 (c)
FUNDS held in trust by body to whom powers are delegated	VII	53
for public improvements, see <i>Management.</i>		
raised under act XX of 1856, see <i>Expenditure.</i>		
GAZETTE , see <i>Fort saint george gazette, Local official gazette,</i> <i>Official gazette.</i>		
GAZETTE OF INDIA , publication in, of rules as to relief of seamen	VII	67
appointment of additional recorder by notification in,	XI	2
GENERAL RULE , direction as to levy of license-fee under,	VI	19
GIRL under eight years to be vaccinated	XIII	9, 17

	Act.	Sec.
GIRLS under eight years, registry of names of,	XIII	21 (m)
<i>See Unprotected boys.</i>		
GOATS, fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
GOODS cast into sea and sinking or remaining under water, in- cluded in <i>Wreck</i>	VII	71
cast or falling into sea and remaining afloat on sur- face, included in <i>Wreck</i>	"	71
thrown away or abandoned, included in <i>Wreck</i>	"	71
sunk in sea, but attached to floating object to be found again, included in <i>Wreck</i>	"	71
exhibition of copy of act, &c., in vessel conveying,	XVI	6
fares and rates for conveyance of,	"	sch.
<i>See Amount.</i>		
GOUNG, see <i>Information, Report.</i>		
GOUNGS, see <i>Breaches, Duties, Fines, Headmen, Imprisonment, Obligation, Powers, Prosecution.</i>		
GOVERNMENT, regulation of cases in which land in cantonment is the property of,	III	27, 1st
funds for public improvements made available by,	"	27, 4 ¹ / ₂
officer appointed by, to make survey	V	28
liability of, in case of wrongful detention of ship	VII	27
to, in case of rightful detention of ship	"	28
of complainant to, for costs and com- pensation	"	31
recovery, during delegation of powers, of costs and damages by or from,	"	53
title of, to salvage in respect of wreck	"	75
payment to, by person failing to give notice of finding of wreck	"	79
appointment of kázis by, declared inexpedient	XII	prean.
magistrates not to be paid servants of,	XIII	18
recovery of advances in behalf of,	XV	5
forfeit to, in case of failure to exhibit copy of act, &c.	XVI	7
GOVERNMENT-BUILDING, see <i>Monastery.</i>		
GOVERNMENT-OFFICER, see <i>Officer of government.</i>		
GOVERNMENT-OFFICERS, see <i>Assistance.</i>		
GOVERNMENTS, extradition claimed by one high contracting party and also by other,	IV	sch., (h)
qualified to make requisition for extradition	"	sch., (i)
to whom requisition may be made for extradi- tion	"	sch., (i)
GOVERNMENT-SHIP, see <i>Indian government ship.</i>		
GOVERNMENT-STAMPS, see <i>Offences.</i>		
GOVERNOR GENERAL, act not to apply to persons excluded by,	I	1
taxation in cantonments imposable with sanction of,	III	21
power of, to prohibit taxation or exempt persons or classes	"	24
confirmation of cantonment-rules by,	"	26

	ACT.	SEC.
GOVERNOR GENERAL, (contd.)		
power of, to extend rules to vicinity of cantonment	III	31
power of, to provide for penalties for breach of rules in extended limits	"	32
to decide question as to what is principal place in any business	VI	4
power of, to direct levy of fee under only one license act	"	19
"manner prescribed" with sanction of, ship registered under law passed by,	VII	4
power to make rules with sanction of,	"	4
appointment of <i>Local authority</i> , subject to control of,	"	23
place to which passage to be provided to be determined subject to control of,	"	54
particulars prescribed by, concerning distressed seamen sent home	"	56 (c)
payment for conveyance of seamen at rate appointed by,	"	58
power of, to make rules as to relief of distressed seamen	"	61
power to make rules as to ship-surveyors, subject to control of,	"	67
sanction of, to appointment of wreck-receivers	"	68
declaration by, as to lands ceded for railway	"	73
power of, to appoint additional recorder	X	
additional recorder to hold office during pleasure of,	XI	2
extension of act to cantonment with sanction of,	"	2
withdrawal of local area in cantonment from operation of act with sanction of,	XIII	4
power to make rules subject to control of, with sanction of,	"	5
	"	20
	XV	4
GOVERNOR OF BOMBAY may fix local limits of ordinary jurisdiction of subordinate judges	IX	2-22A
prior orders of, legalized	"	3
power of, to make rules as to advances to land-holders	XV	4
GOVERNOR OF FORT SAINT GEORGE , act extends only to territories administered by,	XII	1
publication of rules when sanctioned by,	XVI	5
power of, to cancel rules	"	5
offender against act or rules to be tried at place directed by,	"	8
GOVERNORS of Portuguese settlements of Damaun and Diu when entitled to require extradition	IV	sch., (i)
requisition to, for extradition	"	sch., (i)
GRAIN-CARGOES , provisions relating to,	VII	32
GRANT of certificates to persons qualified as ship-surveyors	VII	68 (b)
and form of certificates of successful vaccination	XIII	21 (i)

	ACT.	SEC.
GRANT (<i>contd.</i>) and form of certificates of unfitness for vaccination of insusceptibility of vaccination	XIII	21 (i)
GROUNDS of detention of ship, see <i>Written statement.</i>	"	21 (i)
"GUARDIAN" defined	XIII	2 (3)
obligation of, to have child vaccinated	"	9, 12, 13
memorandum or certificate to be given to, by vaccinator	"	9
to take vaccinated child for inspection	"	10
certificate of successful vaccination to be given to, to cause child to be again vaccinated and inspected	"	11
giving certificate to, of insusceptibility of vaccina- tion	"	12
when no longer required to cause child to be vac- cinated	"	14
animal or human lymph to be used at wish of,	"	14
private vaccinator only to charge fee to,	"	15
fee for vaccination out of circle at request of,	"	16
notice to, requiring child to be vaccinated	"	16
not complying with notice requiring child to be vaccinated, to be summoned	"	17
	"	18
<i>See Request.</i>		
GUIDANCE of private vaccinators in performance of duties of officers, see <i>Rules.</i>	XIII	21 (g)
HALF PARCEL RATES, articles conveyed for,	XVI	sch.
HAMLETS, see <i>Headmen, Towns.</i>		
HARBOURING dacoits or robbers, see <i>Assistance.</i>		
"HARBOUR MASTER" defined	VII	2
may enforce ordered detention of ship	"	45
exception of, from obligation to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (b)
HEADMEN of hamlets or group of same, or of villages, &c.	II	12 (a)
of circuits, called gounes	"	12 (b)
<i>See Appointment, Breaches, Duties, Fine, Imprisonment, Obligation, Powers, Pro- secution.</i>		
HEALTH, see <i>Making and recording.</i> of troops, see <i>Protection.</i>		
HEARING of appeal or reference to be in open court	VII	17
HEAVY GOODS, fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
HELP in preventing crime, &c., see <i>Obligation, Powers of head- men.</i>		
HER MAJESTY, see <i>Queen, Subjects.</i>		
HIGH COURT, reference to, of questions affecting religious society subordination to, of officer trying breach of rules	I	9
extradition for crime not exclusively triable by, powers of a, exercisable by recorder	III	23
	IV	sch., (i)
	XI	6
HINDÚS, Muhammadans and Buddhists, &c., act does not apply to,	I	I

	ACT.	SEC.
HIRE, for military officers, see <i>Houses</i> .		
HIRE LABOUR, see <i>Employment</i> .		
HOLDERS of arable land, see <i>Advances, Rules</i> .		
HOME, passage for distressed seamen on ship bound for their, or port near their,	VII	56 (a)
HOPE of recovery, see <i>Vessel abandoned</i> .		
HORSES, fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
HOSPITAL, person in charge of, to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (c).
HOTEL, see <i>Keeper</i> .		
"HOUSE" defined	II	6
occupied by payer of cess on land, house-cess in respect of,	"	6
power to declare what is a,	"	8 (a)
of parent or guardian, superintendent to go to,	XIII	17
See <i>Occupier</i> .		
HOUSE-CESS, power to fix amount of,	II	8 (b)
HOUSEHOLD, person not bound to state name of female member of,	XIV	8
HOUSES, falling due of sums assessed on,	II	10
in cantonment, manner in which they may be claimed for purchase or hire for accommodation of military officers	III	27, 3rd
See <i>Entry</i> .		
vaccination at, see <i>Facilities</i> .		
HOUSE-TAX, levied in towns, villages and hamlets, continued	II	5
or house-cess, power to abolish or exempt from,	"	7
See <i>Cesses</i> .		
HULL, equipments or machinery, defective condition of, rendering ship unsafe	VII	4
HUMAN LIFE, see <i>Danger, Protection</i> .		
HUMAN LYMPH, vaccination with,	XIII	15
HUSBAND, stating name of, see <i>Woman</i> .		
ICE, rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
IDENTIFICATION of accused, particulars for, to accompany requisition for extradition	IV	sch., (j)
ILLEGAL, see <i>Invalid</i> .		
ILLEGITIMATE CHILD, see <i>Mother</i> .		
IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, registers of, see <i>Maintenance, Registration</i> .		
See <i>Occupant</i> .		
IMPOSITION of penalties for breach of rules	III	27, 11th
breaches of rules in limits around cantonment	"	32
IMPRISONMENT for breach of duty by headmen or goungs	II	18
for unlicensed sale in cantonment of liquors or drugs	III	14
for possession of excess liquor without permit	"	16
for breach of cantonment-rule	"	27, 11th
in case of failure to recover fine	"	29

	Act.	Sec.
IMPRISONMENT (contd.)		
for seven years, extradition for crimes punishable with, under Portuguese penal code	IV	sch., (i)
for sending or taking unseaworthy ship to sea	VII	5
for breach of rules as to Madras irrigation company's canal	XVI	4
expenses of, see <i>Defrayal</i> .		
for other crime, see <i>Person surrendered</i> .		
IMPROPER LOADING , see <i>Overloading</i> .		
IMPROPER QUESTION , see <i>Offensive</i> .		
IMPROVEMENT of river-channels, appropriation for,	II	9 (c)
INACCURATE MARKS , see <i>Misleading marks</i> .		
INADMISSIBILITY in evidence of entry made by census-officer	XIV	13
INCAPACITY to maintain suit for fee for ship-surveying	VII	70
to discharge duties of office, suspension or removal of kâzi for,	XII	2
INCOMPETENCY of ship-surveyors, see <i>Enquiries</i> .		
INCONVENIENCE in procuring attendance, see <i>Evidence</i> .		
INDIA , ships plying between, see <i>Ceylon</i> .		
INDIAN ARTICLES OF WAR , part III, clause (c), divestment of powers under,	III	34
rules mentioned in,	"	34
INDIAN EVIDENCE ACT, 1872 , persons deemed to fill public office within meaning of,	VII	64
inadmissibility in evidence in proceedings, notwithstanding contents of,	XIV	13
INDIAN GOVERNMENT SHIP , see <i>Queen</i> .		
INDIAN LICENSE ACTS AMENDMENT ACT	VI	
INDIAN LIMITATION ACT, 1877 , applied	V	20
amendment of,	VIII	
INDIAN MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT	VII	
INDIAN PENAL CODE , report as to persons convicted under,	II	14 (b)
public servants within meaning of,	VII	50
census-officers deemed public servants within meaning of,	XIV	4
section 187, offence under,	"	5
penalty for failure in respect of schedule, not amounting to offence under,	"	10
penalty for misconduct of census-officer, not amounting to offence under	"	11
INDIAN PORTS ACT, 1875 , chapter V, repealed	VII	72
section 40, saved	"	72
INDIAN REGISTRATION ACT, 1877 , section 17, document deemed to require registration under,	I	3
INDORSEMENT on agreement of British ship to convey distressed seamen	VII	58
INDUSTRY , see <i>Trade</i> .		
INDUS VALLEY STATE-RAILWAY , law in force in lands occupied by,	X	
INFORMATION to gong or officer in charge of police-station, of disputes likely to lead to riot or affray	II	14 (a)
required by magistrate or revenue or police-officer, headman to supply,	"	14 (d)
as to cultivation of land and other revenue-matters for purposes of demarcation, notice calling for,	V	14 (e)
respecting boundaries, power to summon persons to give,	"	9

	ACT.	SEC.
INFORMATION (<i>contd.</i>)		
as to land, see <i>Collection.</i>		
INFORMER , award of fine to,	III	18
INHABITANT objecting to extension of act may send objection .	XIII	3
INHABITANTS of town, &c., in or near which offence is com- mitted or attempted, obligation of, to assist	II	21
INJURY , destruction, removal, &c., of boundary-marks, duty to give notice of,	V	25
power to re-erect in case of,	"	26
INMATES of their houses, persons to act as census-officers in respect of,	XIV	5
INOCULATION , power to prohibit,	XIII	
child not having had small-pox by,	"	2 (4)
defined	"	2 (5)
prohibition of, in local area under act	"	6
entry into local area under act by person having undergone,	"	6
certificate to person having undergone,	"	6
<i>See Fine, Simple imprisonment, Violation.</i>		
INQUIRIES by police and judicial authorities into complaints of crimes committed in foreign territory	IV	sch., (g)
in one state, into complaints of crimes committed by its subjects in another	"	sch., (r)
<i>See Searches.</i>		
INQUIRY into breaches of rules in limits around cantonment . .	III	32
by authority applied to for extradition	IV	sch., (i)
before marking out boundaries	V	10
into objections to demarcation	"	12-15
as to expenses payable for carrying to sea officer on duty on ship	VII	47
<i>See Preliminary inquiry.</i>		
INSOLVENCY , suspension or removal of kázi on declaration of, .	XII	2
INSPECTION and control of brothels	III	27, 7th
extension beyond canton- ment-limits of rules made for,	"	31
of report of demarcation-proceedings, notice as to, of ship, machinery, equipments or cargo	V	11
or survey, persons who may attend at,	VII	11 (a)
of ship by person authorized to survey her	"	20
of ships with regard to lights and fog-signals	"	49
of vaccinated child	"	80-83
notice to parent or guardian bound to procure,	XIII	9-12
of necessities, &c., see <i>Regulation.</i>	"	17
INSPECTORS of lights and fog-signals, appointment of,	VII	81
INSTITUTION , person in charge of public, charitable, religious or educational, to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (c)
of prosecutions	"	12 (a)
INSTRUCTIONS as to questions that may be asked by census- officer	XIV	7

	Act.	Sec.
INSTRUCTIONS (<i>contd.</i>)		
to census officers, see <i>Disobediencce.</i>		
INSTRUMENT of apprenticeship, implied condition of,	VII	6
as to dissolution of society, see <i>Saving.</i>		
INSUSCEPTIBILITY of successful vaccination	XIII	14
See <i>Certificate, Grant and form.</i>		
INTENTION of recovery, see <i>Vessel abandoned.</i>		
INTEREST , balance-proceeds of sale of wreck to be paid without,	VII	7 ⁸
on advances to landholders in Bombay, recovery of,	XV	5
public, see <i>Making and recording.</i>		
INTERROGATORY COMMISSION , recording evidence on,	IV	sch., (r)
INTOXICATING DRUGS , see <i>Spirituuous liquors.</i>		
INVALID , or illegal, certain things not rendered,	XV	2
INVALIDATION of appointment or of conveyance, saving of,	I	5
INVESTIGATION into breach of rule, see <i>Declaration.</i>		
IRRIGATION COMPANY , see <i>Madras irrigation and canal company.</i>		
ISSUE of notices, see <i>Publication.</i>		
JOINT STOCK COMPANIES , substituted for "Companies registered under," &c.	VI	16
JUDGE with two assessors to constitute court of survey	VII	13
to summon one assessor	"	15
assessors on notice of appeal	"	16
power of, to detain or release ship	"	21
to report proceedings to local government	"	22
See <i>Powers, Public servants.</i>		
JUDICIAL AUTHORITIES , see <i>Inquiries.</i>		
JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER , appeal to, from order of commissioner	V	19
powers of, in hearing appeals	"	21
difference of opinion between additional recorder and,	XI	5
JUDICIAL POWERS not conferred on kázi by appointment	XII	4 (a)
JUNGLE , see <i>Clearance, Cutting down.</i>		
JURISDICTION or military authority of courts-martial, saving of,	III	34
in prosecutions	XIV	12
See <i>Defect, Orders, Ordinary jurisdiction.</i>		
Kázi , power of, to appoint náib	XII	3
appointment not to be deemed to confer judicial or administrative powers on,	"	4 (a)
See <i>Performance, Presence.</i>		
Kázis , city, town or pargana, declaration as to,	XII	pream.
appointment of, for local area	"	2
suspension or removal of,	"	2, 3
Kázis ACT , 1880	XII	
Kázi-UL-KUZÁAT , declaration as to, in act XI of 1864	XII	pream.
KEEPER or manager of sarái, hotel, boarding-house, lodging-house or club, to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (d)
KEEPING of registers, see <i>Preparation.</i>		
KIND , rent in, see <i>Receiver.</i>		
KNOWLEDGE or belief, schedule to be filled by occupier to the best of his,	XIV	1e

	ACT.	SEC.
KYAYDANGYEES holding office prior to act	II	13
LABOUR, see <i>Provision</i> . required in travel, see <i>Assistance</i> .		
LAND in cantonment the property of government, regulation of cases in which it is,	III	27, 1st
information as to, see <i>Collection</i> .		
LANDHOLDERS, see <i>Advances</i> .		
LAND IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1871, power to make rules as to advances for purposes not specified in,	XV	4
"LAND-REVENUE" defined	II	2
falling due of sums assessed on,	10
See <i>Arrear, Assignees, Recovery</i> .		
LANDS assessed to land-revenue, cesa leviable on,	II	4
annexed to Multán district, see <i>Multán</i> .		
LANGUAGE in which cantonment-rules to be exhibited	III	26
LAPSE of time, see <i>Exemption from prosecution</i> .		
LAW, funds for public improvements made available by,	III	27, 4th
of place where accused is found, liberation on bail if allowed by,	IV	sch., (s)
of state by which extradition is claimed, procedure provided by, to be followed	sch., (s)
for registration, ships registered under,	VII	4
rules as to relief of distressed seamen when to have force of,	"	67
rules as to ship-surveyors when to have force of,	"	68
as to merchant-shipping, regulations issued under, for preventing collisions at sea	"	81
relating to criminal procedure, place in which offence triable under,	"	84
in force in lands annexed to Multán district	X	
to be administered by additional recorder	XI	3
relating to appeals, references and revision, decrees, &c., of additional recorder how regarded for purposes of,	,	3
enabling commissioners to make rules and bye-laws, applied	XIII	19
rules when sanctioned and published to have force of,	XVI	5
in force, trial of offender at place in which he may be tried under,	"	8
saving of arrest, prosecution or punishment under other,	"	9
See <i>Force of law, Provisions</i> .		
of criminal procedure, see <i>Local law</i> .		
LAW of party applied to for extradition, authorizing prosecution for crime committed beyond dominions	IV	sch., (a)
of state applied to for extradition, exemption from prosecution acquired under,	"	sch., (f)
as to load-lines in force in united kingdom, saving of ships marked according to,	VII	43
See <i>Breaches</i> .		
LEAVING local area to reside elsewhere, suspension or removal of kázi for,	XII	2

	ACT.	SEC.
LEFT BEHIND , see <i>Native indian subjects</i> . by ship, see <i>Shipwrecked</i> .		
LEGITIMATE CHILD , see <i>Father</i> .		
LESSEES of fisheries under Burma fisheries act, power to require assistance from,	XIV	6
LIABILITIES , see <i>Settlement</i> .		
LIABILITY for unseaworthiness, owner when protected from,	VII	6
of government for costs and damages when ship wrongly detained	"	27
of owner for costs when ship rightly detained	"	28
of complainant for costs and compensation in case of detention of ship	"	31
for license-fees, see <i>Fees</i> .		
LIBERATION of accused on bail or recognizance until extradition takes place	IV	sch., (s)
See <i>Release</i> .		
LICENSE , penalty for sale in cantonments of liquors or drugs without,	III	14
where to be taken by person carrying on trade or dealing in more than one district	VI	4
LICENSE ACTS AMENDMENT	VI	
LICENSING of private vaccinators	XIII	3
of vessels by Madras irrigation-company	XVI	3 (a)
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR, PANJAB , annexation by, to Multán district, of lands ceded for railway	X	
LIFE endangered by unseaworthiness of ship	VII	5
See <i>Human life</i> .		
LIGHT , see <i>Inspection of ships</i> .		
LIGHTS , see <i>Certificate, Deficiency, Inspectors</i> .		
LIMIT of jurisdiction, see <i>Pecuniary limit</i> .		
LIMITATION of prosecution for thing done under act or rules	II	19
of penalty	III	27, 111k
of appeals	V	20
of claim to wreck found and sold	VII	78
LIMITING powers and duties, see <i>Prescribing</i> .		
LIMITS of beats of headmen and circuits of goungs	II	13
of cantonment, see <i>Definition</i> .		
LIST of native states entitled to benefits of convention to be sent by British to Portuguese government	IV	sch., (d)
of assessors eligible to join in survey of detained ship	VII	9
of persons eligible, assessor to be summoned out of,	"	15
of scientific referees	"	24
of assessors, power of preparing, not to be delegated	"	53
LITHOGRAPHED ORDER , see <i>Order</i> .		
LLOYD'S REGISTER , see <i>Surveyors</i> .		
LOADING , see <i>Overloading, Re-loading, Unloading</i> .		
LOAD-LINE , see <i>Neglect</i> .		
LOAD-LINES , saving of ships from provisions as to,	VII	43
See <i>Deck and load-lines, Marking</i> .		
LOCAL AREA , appointment of kázi for,	XII	2

	ACT.	SEC.
LOCAL AREA, (contd.)		
appointment of náib to act for kázi in,	XII	3
vaccination-season fixed for,	XIII	2 (8)
in municipality or cantonment, withdrawal of, from operation of act	"	5
prohibition of inoculation in,	"	6
entry into, of inoculated person	"	6
to be vaccination-circle or divided into circles	"	6
superintendent of vaccination for each,	"	7
vaccination of child resident for one month in,	"	9
duty to ascertain as to vaccination of children in,	"	17
matters which may be provided for by rules made for,	"	21
appointment of officers for taking census in,	XIV	3
declaration as to appointment of census-officer for,	"	4
power of census-officer to ask questions of persons within,	"	7
leaving schedules at houses within, to be filled up	"	10
children born in; see <i>Names</i> .		
brought into; see <i>Names</i> .		
<i>See Absence, Division, Leaving.</i>		
"LOCAL AUTHORITY" defined	VII	54
powers of, as to relief of distress	"	55
as to sending distressed sea- men home	"	56
passage for seamen or apprentices to place determined by,	"	56 (c)
procedure of, in respect of agreement to convey distressed seamen	"	58
master when entitled to payment for con- veyance of seamen on requisition of,	"	61
certificate signed by, in support of claim to payment for conveyance of seamen	"	61 (a)
certificate by, of relief given to, or ex- penses incurred in respect of, distressed seamen	"	66
LOCAL GOVERNMENT, designation of officers invested by, with powers of magistrate of first class in cantonment.	III	3
designation of officers invested by, with powers of magistrate of second or third class in cantonment	"	4
judge of small cause court established by, in cantonment	"	5
to declare and may alter pecuniary limit of jurisdiction of small cause court	"	5

	Act.	Sec.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (contd.)		
may invest assistant cantonment magistrate with small cause jurisdiction	III	6
power of, to extend section 34, act V of 1861, to cantonments	"	10
may extend act XX of 1856 to cantonments	"	12
may order cantonments to be divided	"	13
sale, &c., of spirituous liquors within limits of cantonment prescribed by,	"	14
power of, to impose and abolish taxes in cantonments	"	21
to provide for assessment and collection	"	22
application of proceeds under direction of,	"	23
power of, to make cantonment-rules	"	25
exhibition of rules in place directed by,	"	26
power of, to invest assistant cantonment-magistrate with power to try breaches of rules	"	28
effect of investment of officer by, with power to dispose of cases under rules	"	34
may regulate expenditure of funds raised under act XX of 1856	"	35
power of, to appoint demarcation and boundary-officers	V	2
control of, over demarcation and boundary-officers	"	2
exercise of powers within limits prescribed by,	"	2
may order demarcation of boundaries	"	3
powers of demarcation-officer appointed by,	"	3
part of river or channel declared by, to be included in <i>Port</i> .	"	3
"manner prescribed" by,	VII	2
prosecution for taking unseaworthy ship to sea to be by, or with consent of,	"	4
power of, to provisionally order detention of ship	"	5
ordering detention, to appoint surveyor	"	7
order of, for detention, absolute or conditional	"	8
power of, to vary or add to order of detention	"	8
to cause detention or release of ship according to joint decision of surveyor and assessor	"	8
procedure of, when surveyor and assessor disagree	"	9
when to cause detention or release of ship	"	9
action of, where surveyor and assessor differ	"	9
power of, to refer to court of survey	"	9
power of, to refer to court of survey case of ship provisionally detained	"	10

	ACT.	SEC.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (contd.)		
may appoint, suspend or remove detain- ing officers	VII	11
report to, of detention or release of ship .	"	12
detaining officers to have powers of,	"	12
person appointed by, to be judge of court of survey	"	14
one assessor of court of survey to be ap- pointed by,	"	15
assessor to be chosen from list published by,	"	16
on notice from, of appeal, assessors to be summoned	"	16
attendance, at inspection, of person ap- pointed by,	"	20
judge to have powers of, as to detention or release	"	21
report to, of proceedings of court of survey	"	22
power of, to make rules	"	23
power of, to appoint referee to hear ap- peal	"	24-26
reference to scientific referees out of list prepared by,	"	24
selection by, of scientific referees	"	24
to refer appeal to scientific referees . . .	"	25
remuneration of officer of, included in costs	"	29
complaint to, that ship is unsafe	"	30
when to take steps to ascertain whether ship complained of as unsafe should be detained	"	30
delivery of statement as to load-line to officer appointed by,	"	39
power of, to release detained ship	"	44
may delegate its powers	"	53
power of, to suspend or dismiss <i>Local</i> <i>authority</i>	"	54
person appointed by, to be <i>Local author- ity</i>	"	54
declaration before officer appointed by, .	"	61
power of, to authorize persons to sue for wages of seamen relieved	"	64
power of, to appoint examiners of persons wishing to be ship-surveyors	"	68
to make rules as to examinations, &c. . .	"	68
exemption by, from rule as to quali- fication for practice as ship-surveyor .	"	69
power of, to appoint wreck-receivers . . .	"	73
publication of notice by wreck-receiver in manner and place prescribed by, . .	"	76
power of, to appoint inspectors of lights and fog-signals	"	81
notice of deficiency in respect of lights and fog-signals to be communicated in manner prescribed by,	"	83
power of, to appoint kazis	XII	2

	Act.	Sec.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT, (contd.)		
decision of, on question as to person being rightly appointed	XII	2
suspension or removal of kázi by,	"	2
private person authorized by, to vaccinate	XIII	2 (7)
vaccination-season fixed by,	"	2 (8)
application to, for extension of act	"	3
may declare intention to extend act	"	3
to consider objections to extension of act	"	3
extension of act by,	"	3
to cantonments	"	4
power of, to withdraw local area in municipality or cantonment from operation of act	"	
certificate to inoculated person by practitioner authorized by,	"	6
power of, to license private vaccinators	"	8
report of non-compliance with notice to magistrate appointed by,	"	18
effect of confirmation by, of rules for enforcement of act	"	19
power of, to rescind or modify rules	"	19
to make rules for cantonments	"	20
act to extend to parts of British India as directed by,	XIV	2
appointment by, of census-officers	"	3
may delegate power to appoint census-officers	"	3
declaration by officer authorized by, as to appointment of census-officer	"	4
persons to act as census-officers on requisition of officer appointed by,	"	5
power of census-officer to ask questions prescribed by,	"	7
leaving schedules to be filled up subject to orders of,	"	10
schedule to be filled up with particulars directed by,	"	10
disobedience of census-officer to instructions published by,	"	11
powers of, in respect of prosecutions	"	12
<i>See Control.</i>		
LOCAL GOVERNMENTS, power of, to extend act	XII	1
LOCAL LAW of criminal procedure, searches, &c., according to, in case of foreign offender	IV	sch., (m)
LOCAL LAWS, inquiry into complaint in accordance with,	IV	sch., (q)
LOCAL LIMITS of powers of wreck-receivers	VII	73, 74
<i>See Orders, Ordinary jurisdiction.</i>		
LOCAL OFFICERS, see <i>Authority, Presence.</i>		
LOCAL OFFICIAL GAZETTE, publication in, of rules as to advances	XV	4
LOCAL REGULATIONS, cessation of power to make,	III	33

	ACT.	SEC.
LOCAL REGULATIONS (contd.)		
when to cease to have effect	III	33
LOCK-UP, person in charge of, to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (c)
LODGING-HOUSE, see <i>Keeper</i> .		
LOG-BOOK, see <i>Official log-book</i> .		
LOSS, see <i>Compensation</i> .		
LUNATIC ASYLUM, person in charge of, to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (c)
LYMPH to be used in vaccinating	XIII	15
See <i>Nature, Supply</i> .		
MACHINERY, equipments and cargo, inspection of, by person authorized to survey	VII	49
See <i>Hull, Inspection of ship</i> .		
MADRAS, portions of act not applying to,	III	1
power of governor of, to extend act	"	1
enactments to be repealed on extension of act to,	"	1
See <i>Fort saint george, Fort saint george gazette, Governor of fort st. george, Presidency-town</i> .		
MADRAS IRRIGATION AND CANAL COMPANY'S ACT	XVI	
MADRAS IRRIGATION COMPANY, power of, to make rules	XVI	3
bound to show copy of act,		
rules, time-tables, tariff	"	6
penalty on servants of, for	"	
default	"	7
penalty on, for default	"	7
MADRAS LICENSE ACT, 1878, amendment of,	VI	8-12
MADRAS RAILWAY, articles comprised in special, first and other classes of,	XVI	sch.
MAGISTRATE, protection to headman or gong acting under warrant of,	II	20
of first class, officer in cantonment invested with powers of,	III	3
in charge of division of district, officer in cantonment deemed to be,	"	3
of second or third class, officer in cantonment invested with powers of,	"	4
exercise by cantonment-magistrate of powers vested by act XX of 1856 in,	"	12
notice to, of injury, &c., to boundary-mark	V	25
power of, to re-erect boundary-mark injured, &c., and to recover expenses	"	26
report to, of destruction, &c., of boundary-marks	"	27 (b)
may inquire into and determine amount payable as expenses of carrying officer to sea	VII	47
dispute as to salvage to be determined by,	"	75
report to, in case of non-compliance with notice	XIII	18
to summon parent or guardian not complying with notice	"	18
information required by, see <i>Information</i> .		
local, see <i>Presence</i> .		
pursuing, see <i>Demand, Presence, Protection</i> .		

	Act.	Sec.
MAGISTRATE OF DISTRICT to act during absence of cantonment-magistrate or temporary vacancy in his office	III	12
subordination to, of officer trying breach of rules	"	28
report to, or to magistrate appointed by, of non-compliance with notice	XIII	18
persons to act as census-officers at request of,	XIV	5
power of, to call upon persons to give assistance	"	6
institution of prosecutions before,	"	12
<i>See Control.</i>		
MAGISTRATE OF FIRST CLASS to be judge of court of survey	VII	14
MAGISTRATES appointed to be non-official natives	XIII	18
before whom prosecutions may be instituted	XIV	12 (a)
MAINTENANCE of rural police, appropriation for,	II	9 (a)
of local postal service, appropriation for,	"	9 (b)
of district-roads and communications	"	9 (c)
of police-force in cantonments	III	23
of registers of immoveable property in cantonment	"	27, 2nd
of cantonment in sanitary condition	"	27, 6th
of criminals, see <i>Defrayal</i> .		
of suit, see <i>Incapacity</i> .		
MAJORITY of members of religious society, appointment of new trustee according to agreement of,	I	2
at meeting of municipal commissioners, application by, for extension of act	XIII	3
MAKING and recording observations and facts as to public health and interest	III	27, 10th
MANAGEMENT and expenditure of funds for public improvements in cantonment	III	27 4th
and regulation of public roads, conservancy and drainage	"	27, 6th
of land to be demarcated, notice to persons employed on or connected with,	V	5
of vessels on canal, see <i>Regulation</i> .		
MANAGER of sarâi, &c., see <i>Keeper</i> .		
" MANNER PRESCRIBED " defined	VII	4
MARK , see <i>Distinguishing mark</i> .		
MARKET , rendering produce fit for, see <i>Performance</i> .		
MARKETS , see <i>Regulation and inspection</i> .		
MARKING deck-lines	VII	33
load-lines	"	34
load-lines in case of coasting-vessels	"	38, 40
MARKS distinguishing wreck found, &c., to be notified on ship, see <i>Concealment, Misleading marks</i> .	VII	74 (a)
MARRIAGE , see <i>Celebration</i> .		
MARRIAGES , see <i>Register</i> .		
MAST of ship, when copy of order, notice, &c., may be affixed to,	VII	51
" MASTER " defined	VII	2
taking unseaworthy ship to sea	"	5

	ACT.	SEC.
MASTER, (contd.)		
service on, of statement of grounds of detention of ship	VII	7
of copy of report as to detained ship	"	8
duty of, as to marking load-lines	"	34
to enter copy of statement as to load-lines in log-book of British coasting vessel to mark load-lines	"	36
give annual statement as to load-line	"	38
give notice of renewal or alteration of disc of load-line	"	39
of coasting vessel, penalty on, for default in sending notice or statement as to load-line	"	39
of ship neglecting to mark load-line or to keep it marked, penalty on,	"	41
having misleading marks, penalty on,	"	42
of detained ship proceeding to sea, penalty on,	"	46
of ship carrying to sea officer on duty thereon, penalty on,	"	47
of ship, service on, of order, notice, &c.	"	51
of British ship, bound to convey and give subsistence to seamen as required	"	59
refusing to receive or convey distressed seaman	"	60
when entitled to payment for conveying seamen	"	61
discharging or leaving behind seamen without compliance with law	"	62 (a)
recovery from, of wages and expenses in respect of seaman relieved	"	63
notice to, of deficiency in respect of lights and fog-signals	"	82
See <i>Appeal, Declaration, Owner or master, Qualifications.</i>		
of detained ship, see <i>Option.</i>		
MATERIALS of which ship made, rendering her unfit of boundary-marks, see <i>Erection.</i>	VII	4
MAXIMUM amount of goods to be carried on canal number of passengers, &c., see <i>Firing.</i>	XVI	3 b)
MEASURES to which proceeds of taxes in cantonments to be applied	III	23,
MEAT , rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER , certificate by, to inoculated person	XIII	6
MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS , see <i>Medicinal purposes.</i>		
MEDICINAL PURPOSES , sale or supply of articles for, by medical practitioners, chemists or druggists	III	20
MEETING of religious society, adjustment of affairs according to determination at,	I	6
disposal of property of dissolved religious society to be determined by members at,	"	7
of municipal commissioners, see <i>Majority.</i>		
MEMBER of religious society, reference of question whether any person is a,	I	9
of household, see <i>Household.</i>		
of municipal corporation, see <i>Officer of government.</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
MEMBERS of religious society to receive no part of property remaining after dissolution	I	7
of pancháyats, power to require assistance from,	XIV	6
MEMORANDUM to be given to parent or guardian after vaccination	XIII	9
certificate to be appended to, when vaccination successful	"	10
<i>See Record of appointment.</i>		
MEN, see <i>Number.</i>		
MERCHANT SEAMEN, see <i>Act I of 1859.</i>		
MERCHANT SERVICE, see <i>British ship.</i>		
MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT, see <i>Indian merchant shipping act.</i>		
1854, section 211, saving of,	VII	54
section 212, applied	"	61
section 213, recovery of wages of relieved seamen as provided by,	"	65
MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1855, section 16, saving of,	VII	54
1862, regulations issued under, for preventing collisions at sea	"	81
MILE, fares and rates for conveyance per,	XVI	sch.
MILITARY COURTS OF REQUESTS when to cease in cantonments	III	8
MILITARY FORCES, see <i>Engagement, Military officer.</i>		
MILITARY OFFICER in command of body of queen's forces to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (a)
MILITARY OFFICERS, see <i>Houses.</i>		
MILITARY PENSIONER, see <i>Camp-follower.</i>		
MILITARY SERVICE, see <i>Queen.</i>		
MINORS, Bombay, see <i>Act XX of 1864.</i>		
MISCONDUCT, suspension or removal of kázi for,	XII	2
<i>See Breaches of duty.</i>		
of ship-surveyors, see <i>Enquiries.</i>		
MISLEADING MARKS, penalty on master having,	VII	42
MODE of payment, see <i>Time.</i>		
MODIFICATION of boundaries, see <i>Confirmation.</i>		
of orders, see <i>Reversal.</i>		
of rules, see <i>Rescission.</i>		
MONASTERY, pagoda, sacred building, government building, public rest-house and school exempt from house-cess	II	6 (b)
MONEY due under amended license acts, recovery of,	VI	18
MOTHER of illegitimate child, <i>Parent</i> means,	XIII	2 (2)
MOVEMENTS of bad characters, see <i>Report.</i>		
MUHAMMADANS, appointment of kázis at desire of,	XII	2
<i>See Hindús.</i>		
MULES, fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
MULTAN DISTRICT, declaration of law in force in lands annexed to,	X	

	ACT.	SRC.
"MUNICIPAL COMMISSIONERS" defined	XIII	2 (1)
power of, to make rules	"	19
<i>See Assistance.</i>		
<i>meeting of, see Majority.</i>		
MUNICIPAL COMMITTEE included in <i>Municipal commissioners</i> .	XIII	2 (1)
MUNICIPAL CORPORATION constituted under Bombay act VI of 1873, proviso as to suit by or against,	XV	3 (a)
MUNICIPAL FUND to receive fees and fines and meet expendi- ture	XIII	23
MUNICIPALITIES, power to prohibit inoculation and compel vaccination in,	XIII	
to which act applies	"	1
to which act has been applied, power to make rules for,	"	19
MUNICIPALITY, extension of act to,	XIII	3
withdrawal of local area in, from operation of act	"	5
crediting fees and fines realized and debiting expenditure incurred in,	"	23
MUNICIPAL SERVANTS, <i>see Assistance.</i>		
MUNICIPAL TAXATION in cantonments	III	21-24
MUTINY ACT, saving of jurisdiction under,	III	34
NAIB KAZI, appointment not to be deemed to confer judicial or administrative powers on,	XII	4 (a)
appointment of,	"	8
<i>See Performance, Presence.</i>		
NAME, appointment of <i>Local authority</i> by,	VII	54
of distressed seaman sent home to be endorsed on agreement	"	58
of seaman conveyed for whom payment is claimed	"	61 (a)
appointment of census-officers by,	XIV	8
<i>See Offender, Plaintiff.</i>		
of female, <i>see Female.</i>		
of husband, <i>see Woman.</i>		
NAMES of unprotected boys and girls brought within local area of unprotected children born in local area prior to ap- plication of act	XIII	21 (m)
of children born in local area on or after application of act	"	21 (m)
NATIONALITY of complainant, inquiry into complaint irre- spective of,	"	21 (m)
NATIVE INDIAN SUBJECTS of queen, declaration in case of ship conveying,	IV	sch, (g)
belonging to British ship, discharged or left behind, and becoming distressed, relief of seamen discharged or left behind and who are not,	VII	61
	"	62 (a)
	"	62 (c)
<i>See Apprentices, Seamen,</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
NATIVES, see <i>Non-official natives</i> .		
NATIVE STATES entitled to benefits of convention, see <i>List</i> .		
NATURALIZATION after crime no bar to extradition	IV	sch., (c)
<i>See British subject, Portuguese subject.</i>		
NATURE of lymph to be used	XIII	21 (j)
NAUTICAL, see <i>Experience, Skill</i> .		
NAVAL FORCES, see <i>Engagement, Naval officer</i> .		
NAVAL OFFICER in command of body of queen's forces to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (a)
NAVAL SERVICE, see <i>Queen</i> .		
NAVIGATION of Madras irrigation-canal of canal, see <i>Vessels</i> .	XVI	3 (a)
NEGLECT to mark load-line or to keep it marked	VII	41
or refusal to do anything required by act	XIV	12 (1)
<i>See Refusal.</i>		
of duty, see <i>Breaches of duty</i> .		
NEGLECTING to obey order to comply with notice requiring child to be vaccinated	XIII	22 (b), (d)
<i>See Fine, Simple imprisonment.</i>		
NON-OFFICIAL NATIVES, magistrates appointed to be,	XIII	18
NORTHERN INDIA LICENSE ACT, 1878, amendment of,	VI	2—7
NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES, application of act to,	XIII	1
NOTICE of intention to withdraw from duty	II	18 (b)
of suit for thing done under act or rules	"	19
of arrest in dominions of one party, for crime committed in that of other	IV	sch., (n)
general, to owners, occupiers, &c., to point out boundaries	V	5
persons receiving, not legally bound to attend	"	5
special, to owners, &c., to point out boundaries	"	6
persons receiving, legally bound to attend	"	6
to owners, &c., to clear boundary by cutting trees, &c.	"	7
to provide labour and assist in demarcation	"	7
to person to give information as to boundaries or to produce document	"	9
persons receiving, legally bound to attend	"	9
general, as to report of demarcation being open to inspection and calling for statement of objections	"	11
special, to person likely to object, calling for statement to owners or occupiers to pay share of apportioned expenses	"	11
placing boundary-marks under charge	"	24
by owner or occupiers, of injury, &c., to marks under charge	"	25
to owners or occupiers failing to perform act ordered	"	25
special, punishment for failure to comply with,	"	29
from local government, of appeal or reference to court of survey	VII	16

	ACT.	SEC.
NOTICE (<i>contd.</i>)		
of alteration in load-line	VII	38, 40
of renewal or alteration of disc of load-line	"	39
to wreck-receiver, of wreck found, &c.	"	74 (a)
of finding of wreck, penalty for failure to give,	"	79
in case of deficiency in respect of lights and fog-signals .	"	82, 83
to parent or guardian bound to procure vaccination or		
inspection	XIII	17
procedure on failure to comply with,	"	18
<i>See Default, Order.</i>		
of detention, see <i>Service on master.</i>		
requiring child to be vaccinated, see <i>Conviction,</i>		
<i>Neglecting.</i>		
NOTICES , power to regulate publication, issue and service of, .	V	32 (e)
NOTIFICATION directing demarcation of boundaries	V	3, 4
in gazette, delegation of powers by,	VII	53
power to authorize persons to sue for relieved		
seaman's wages by,	"	64
appointment by, of wreck-receivers	"	73
by wreck-receiver on taking possession	"	76
power of Bombay government to fix limits of		
subordinate judges' jurisdiction by,	IX	2/22A
appointment of additional recorder by,	XI	2
power to extend act by,	XII	1
vaccination-season fixed by,	XIII	2 (8)
extension of act by,	"	3, 4
withdrawal of local area from operation of act		
by,	"	5
extension of act by,	XIV	2
declaration and direction by, as to prosecutions .		
of place of trial of offender against act or rules .	XVI	12
		8
NUISANCES , public, see <i>Definition.</i>		
NUMBER of days during which seaman received subsistence to		
be declared	VII	61 (b) (1)
of men and boys forming complement of crew	"	61 (b) (2)
of seamen and apprentices employed on ship	"	61 (b) (3)
<i>See Variation.</i>		
of boundary-marks, see <i>Erection.</i>		
of crew, see <i>Crew.</i>		
of passengers, see <i>Maximum.</i>		
NUT-KERNELS , see <i>Cargo.</i>		
NUTS , see <i>Cargo.</i>		
OATHS , power of detaining officers to administer,	VII	11 (d)
OBEDIENCE to order requiring assistance, obligation to render, .	XIV	6
OBJECTION to extension of act	XIII	3
OBJECTIONS to demarcation-proceedings, notice requiring written		
statement of,	V	11
order of boundary-officer after inquiry into,	"	12
not well founded, expenses consequent on, to whom		
chargeable	"	12
made after limited time how dealt with	"	13

	Act.	Sec.
OBLIGATION of public to render help to headmen, &c.	II	16
of inhabitants of town, &c., to assist in preventing offence, &c.		21
of owner of ship in respect of seaworthiness	VII	6
to answer questions asked by census-officer	XIV	8
OBLITERATION of marks, see <i>Concealment</i> .		
OBSERVATIONS as to public health, &c., see <i>Making</i> .		
OCCUPANT of immoveable property employing not less than fifty persons to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (e)
OCCUPATION and use of land in cantonment by private persons	III	27, 1st
<i>See Trade.</i>		
OCCUPATIONS , see <i>Regulation and inspection</i> .		
OCCUPIER of house, enclosure, vessel or place to allow access	XIV	9
leaving schedule to be filled up by,	"	10
to fill up schedule as required	"	10
<i>See Owner.</i>		
OCCUPIERS , see <i>Erection, Expenses, Failure, Notice, Re-erection</i> .		
of land, power to require assistance from,	XIV	6
See <i>Apportionment, Duty, Notice, Placing, Recovery</i> .		
OFFENCE , statement respecting, to accompany requisition for extradition	IV	sch., (j)
of desertion, application of provisions of convention to,	"	sch., (f)
punishable under section 22, disobedience of order to comply with notice dealt with as,	XIII	18
under section 187, Indian penal code	XIV	5
in respect of schedule left to be filled up	"	10
by census-officer, penalty for,	"	11
against act or rules, place of trial for,	XVI	8
prosecution for, under other law	"	9
bar to punishment twice for same,	"	9
OFFENCES relating to coin or government-stamps, report as to persons convicted of,	II	14 (b)
against property, report as to persons convicted of,	"	14 (b)
place of trial of,	VII	84
by European British subjects, saving of powers of recorder of Rangoon in respect of,	XI	6
punishment of,	XIII	22
prevention of, see <i>Powers of headmen</i> .		
OFFENDER known or specified by name or not may be arrested	IV	sch., (l)
OFFENDERS , arrest of, see <i>Powers of headmen</i> .		
OFFENSIVE or improper question, penalty on census-officer for putting,	XIV	21
or dangerous trades and occupations, see <i>Regulation and inspection</i> .		
OFFICE of deputy commissioner, notice of suit to be delivered at,	II	10
appointment of local authority by virtue of,	VII	54

	ACT.	SEC.
OFFICE (contd.)		
of kázi, appointment of náib to act in matters relating to,	XII	3
appointment of census-officers by virtue of,	XIV	3
of additional recorder to be held during pleasure of governor general	XV	2
<i>See Discharge, Execution, Refusal.</i>		
OFFICER apprehending offender or seizing goods, award of fine to,	III	18
of local government, remuneration of, included in costs	VII	29
in execution of duty on detained ship, penalty for carrying him to sea	"	47
appointed by local government, declaration before, by master claiming payment for seamen conveyed	"	61
authorized by local government, declaration by, as to appointment of census-officer	XIV	4
appointed by local government to call upon persons to act as census-officers	"	5
authorized by government, sanction of, to prosecution	"	12 (b)
<i>See First officer, Public servants.</i>		
OFFICER COMMANDING, sale of liquors or drugs without license from,	III	14
OFFICER IN CHARGE of police-station, see <i>Information, Report.</i>		
OFFICER IN COMMAND, see <i>Permit.</i>		
OFFICER OF COURT appointed under code of civil procedure, section 456, last paragraph, or selected under act XX of 1864, proviso as to,	XV	3 (b)
OFFICER OF CUSTOMS may enforce ordered detention of ship	VII	45
OFFICER OF GOVERNMENT in official capacity a member of municipal corporation, proviso as to,	XV	3 (a)
OFFICERS conducting proceedings, see <i>Prescribing, Regulation.</i>		
OFFICIAL CAPACITY, see <i>Officer of government.</i>		
OFFICIAL GAZETTE, power to authorize persons to sue for relieved seamen's wages by notification in,	VII	64
publication in, of rules as to ship-surveyors	"	68
appointment of wreck-receivers by notification in,	"	73
power to fix limits of subordinate judges' jurisdiction by notification in,	IX	2/22A
power to extend act by notification in,	XII	I
vaccination-season fixed by notification in,	XIII	2 (8)
extension of act by notification in,	"	3, 4
withdrawal of local area from operation of act by notification in,	"	5
effect of publication in, of rules for enforcement of act	"	19
extension of act by notification in,	XIV	2
publication in, of instructions as to questions which census-officers may ask	"	7

	Act.	Sec.
OFFICIAL GAZETTE, (contd.)		
declaration as to prosecutions by notification in,	XIV	12
notification in, of place of trial	XVI	8
OFFICIAL LOG-BOOK, entry in,	VII	36
OMISSION to give notice of finding of, or to deliver, wreck, penalty for,	VII	79
to assist public servant when bound by law to assist .	XIV	5
constituting offence against act or rules, prosecution for, under other law	XVI	9
OPEN COURT, hearing of appeal and reference in,	VII	19
OPINION of high court on question referred to it affecting society	I	7
<i>See Difference.</i>		
OPIUM, breach of laws as to, see Report.		
OPTION of owner or master of detained ship to appoint assessor of appellant against detention of ship to require referee to be appointed	VII	9
ORDER of boundary-officer on report of demarcation	V	25
rejecting or admitting objections to demarcation	"	12
determining boundary when final	"	14
of release or final detention of ship on report of surveyor	"	22
notice, statement or document, service of, on master, owner, &c.	VII	8
mode of service of,	"	51
on parent or guardian to comply with notice requiring child to be vaccinated	"	52
written, printed or lithographed, directing person to act as census-officer	XIII	18
directing persons to assist	XIV	5
	"	6
<i>See Appeals, Effect, Refusal, Special order.</i>		
for detention, see <i>Service on master.</i>		
to comply with notice, see <i>Conviction, Neglecting.</i>		
ORDERS, declarations, rules and regulations under repealed act continued	III	2
fixing local limits of subordinate judges' jurisdiction legalized	IX	3
of local government as to leaving schedules to be filled up	XIV	10
issued by deputy commissioner, see <i>Execution.</i>		
of additional recorder, see <i>Decrees.</i>		
ORDINARY JURISDICTION of subordinate judges, power to fix and alter local limits of,	IX	2/22A
<i>See Orders.</i>		
ORIGINAL JURISDICTION, assessors for assistance of court exercising,	VII	85
OUDH, application of act to,	XIII	I

	ACT.	SEC.
OUTWARDS, see <i>Entry</i> .		
OVERLOADING or improper loading rendering ship unsafe	VII	4
OWNER or occupier, recovery from, of cost of hired labour	V	7
and master of British ship, seaworthiness an implied condition in contract between,	VII	6
or master of detained ship, appeal by, to court of survey and master may attend inspection or survey	"	8
of ship detained on complaint, liability to, for costs and compensation	"	20
or master allowing improper stowage of grain-cargo, penalty on,	"	31
or master of ship carrying to sea officer on duty thereon, penalty on,	"	32
of ship, service on, of order, notice, &c.	"	47
of ship, recovery from, of wages and expenses in respect of seaman relieved	"	51
of wreck found to give notice to receiver	"	63
duty as to wreck found, of person who is not the,	"	74 (a)
salvage in respect of wreck found by person who is not the,	"	74 (b)
of wreck, payment to, of balance-proceeds of sale	"	75
payment to, by person failing to give notice of finding of wreck	"	78
notice to, of deficiency in respect of lights and fog-signals	"	79
	"	82
<i>See Appeal.</i>		
of detained ship, see <i>Option</i> .		
of ship, see <i>Default, Liability</i> .		
OWNERS or occupiers, erection of boundary-marks by, or at cost of,	V	10
of land, power to require assistance from,	XIV	6
<i>See Erection, Expenses, Failure, Notice, Re-erection.</i>		
of land, see <i>Apportionment, Duty, Notice, Placing, Recovery</i> .		
PADDY, see <i>Cargo</i> .		
PAGODA, see <i>Monastery</i> .		
PAID SERVANTS, see <i>Government</i> .		
PANCHAYATS, see <i>Members</i> .		
PANJAB, lands ceded for state-railway declared subject to government of,	X	
application of act to,	XIII	I
PAPERS, see <i>Production</i> .		
PARCELS, rates and fares for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
" PARENT " defined	XIII	2 (2)
obligation of, to have child vaccinated	"	9, 12, 13
memorandum or certificate to be given to, by vaccinator	"	9
to take vaccinated child for inspection	"	10
certificate of successful vaccination to be given to,	"	11
to cause child to be again vaccinated and inspected	"	12
giving certificate to, of insusceptibility of vaccination when no longer required to cause child to be vaccinated	"	14
	"	14

	Act.	Sec.
PARENT, (contd.)		
animal or human lymph to be used at wish of, . . .	XIII	15
private vaccinator only to charge fee to, . . .	"	16
fee for vaccination out of circle at request of, . . .	"	16
notice to, requiring child to be vaccinated . . .	"	17
not complying with notice requiring child to be vaccinated, to be summoned . . .	"	18
<i>See Request.</i>		
PARTICIPATION, see Complicity.		
PARTICULARS concerning distressed seaman sent home . . .	VII	58
to be entered in schedule . . .	XIV	10
PARTIES to cases of salvage, &c., payment by, of fees to assessors . . .	VII	85
PARTY to case of salvage, &c., summoning assessors at request of, . . .	VII	85
to suit, see <i>Municipal corporation, Officer of court.</i>		
PASSAGE , relief of seamen until provided with, . . .	VII	55
provision of, for distressed seamen . . .	"	56, 57
to distressed seamen, masters bound to afford, . . .	"	59
penalty for failure to give, . . .	"	60
of seamen conveyed, payment in respect of, . . .	"	61
PASSAGES , power to make rules as to providing distressed seamen with, . . .	VII	67
PASSENGERS , exhibition of copy of act, &c., in vessel conveying, . . .	XVI	6
of first, second and third class, fares and rates for conveyance of, . . .	"	sch.
<i>See Number.</i>		
PAYMENT of costs or damages recovered by body to whom powers are delegated . . .	VII	53
for conveyance of seamen, master when entitled to, . . .	"	61
to owner of wreck, by person failing to give notice of finding . . .	"	79
by parties to cases of salvage, &c., of fees to assessors . . .	"	85
of cesses, see <i>Time.</i>		
of salvage and charges, see <i>Failure.</i>		
PECUNIARY LIMIT of jurisdiction, see <i>Small cause court.</i>		
PENAL CODE , see <i>Indian penal code, Portuguese penal code.</i>		
PENALTIES for breaches of cantonment-rules, enactment declaring, to cease to have effect . . .	III	34
for breach of rules, see <i>Imposition.</i>		
PENALTY for refusal or neglect to comply with order, &c. . .	V	30
for stowage of cargo contrary to act . . .	VII	32
for default in sending notice or statement as to load-line . . .	"	39
for neglecting to mark, or submerging, load-line . . .	"	41
for neglect to mark ship, concealment, &c. . .	"	41
on master for having inaccurate marks likely to mislead . . .	"	42

	ACT.	SEC.
PENALTY (<i>contd.</i>)		
for proceeding to sea after ship ordered to be detained	VII	46
for carrying to sea officer on duty on detained ship	"	47
on master refusing to receive, &c., distressed seaman	"	60
for practising as ship-surveyor without certificate	"	70
for failure to give notice of finding of, or to deliver, wreck	"	79
for failing to comply with provisions as to filling up schedules	XIV	10
for misconduct of census-officer	"	11
for breach of rules as to Madras irrigation-company's canal	XVI	4
for failure to exhibit copy of act, &c.	"	7
<i>See Fine, Imprisonment.</i>		
PERFORMANCE of act ordered, on failure of owner, &c.	V	29
of things to be done, power to regulate,	"	32 (d)
by cultivator or receiver of rent in kind, of } process for rendering produce fit for market } of conditions as to repairs, &c., detention of ship until,	VI	{ 3 (b), 9 (b), 13 (b)
of rite or ceremony, presence of kázi at, not rendered necessary	VII	8
of duties by private vaccinators, see <i>Guidance</i>	XII	4 (b)
PERISHABLE NATURE , sale of wreck if of a,	VII	77
PERMIT signed by commanding officer, possession of liquor without,	III	16
PERSON surrendered not to be imprisoned or tried for crime other than that for which surrender made	IV	sch., (g)
in command or charge of ship, service of order, &c., by leaving copy with,	VII	52
making engagement for service on foreign ship, recovery from, of wages and expenses in respect of seaman relieved	"	63
delivering wreck to receiver, title of, to salvage	"	75
<i>See Private person.</i>		
PERSONAL VIOLENCE to person in custody, penalty for,	II	18 (c)
PERSONS excluded by governor general from operation of act	I	1
authorized to sue for wages of relieved seamen	VII	64
charged jointly with European British subjects, saving of powers of recorder of Rangoon in respect of,	XI	6
present in house, particulars respecting, to be entered in schedule	XIV	10
<i>See Exemption.</i>		
employed, see <i>Management, Notice</i>		
interested, see <i>Notice</i>		
to make preliminary inquiry, see <i>Declaration</i>		
PETITION to high court for opinion on questions affecting society	I	9

	ACT.	SEC.
PIGS, fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
PILOT not included in <i>Master</i>	VII	2
exception of, from obligation to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (b)
PLACE of abode, service of order, &c., for master, &c., by leaving copy at,	VII	52
of finding wreck in possession of receiver	"	76
of publication of notification by wreck-receiver	"	76
specified in notice, to which child is to be taken for vaccination or inspection	XIII	17
of trial of offender against act or rules	XVI	8
<i>See Occupier.</i>		
of abode, see <i>Plaintiff</i> .		
PLACES at which additional recorder to sit for deposit of filth or rubbish, see <i>Regulation and inspection</i> .	XI	3
PLACING boundary-marks under charge of owners, &c.	V	25
PLAINTIFF, name and place of abode of, to be stated in notice of suit	II	19
not to recover if amends tendered before suit	"	19
limitation when to begin to run from death of,	VIII	
PLANTS, rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
PLEASURE-YACHT, saving of,	VII	3 (c)
PLYING between India, see <i>Ceylon</i> .		
POLICE in cantonments, provisions relating to,	III	9—13
<i>See Rural police.</i>		
POLICE-AUTHORITIES, see <i>Inquiries</i> .		
POLICE-FORCE, general, police in cantonments deemed part of,	III	9
<i>See Maintenance.</i>		
POLICE-OFFICER, power of, to arrest without warrant and to seize liquor, &c.	III	17
notice to, of injury, &c., to boundary-mark	V	25
report to, of destruction, &c., of boundary- mark	"	27 (b)
<i>See Chief police-officer.</i>		
information required by, see <i>Information</i> .		
local, see <i>Presence</i> .		
pursuing, see <i>Demand, Presence, Protection</i> .		
POLICE-POWERS, &c., power to make rules for conferring them on headmen and goungs	II	17
POLICE-STATION, see <i>Officer in charge</i> .		
POLITICAL AGENT, requisition to, for extradition	IV	sch., (i)
by, for extradition	"	sch., (i)
"PORT" defined	VII	2
of discharge, ship to be kept marked with load-lines until return to,	"	37
where ship detained, service on owner if residing in,	"	51
near home, passage for distressed seamen on ship bound for,	"	56 (a)
in united kingdom, passage for distressed seamen on ship bound for,	"	56 (b)

	ACT.	SEC.
PORT (<i>contd.</i>)		
in British possession to which they belong, such passage to, in British India, declaration in case of ship conveying native seamen to,	VII	56 (b)
See <i>Commissioners.</i>	"	61
PORT-CLEARANCE not to be granted without certificate as to lights and fog-signals	VII	83
PORT-OFFICER may enforce ordered detention of ship	VII	45
See <i>Agreement.</i>		
PORTS, appointment in, of inspectors of lights and fog-signals .	VII	81
PORTUGUESE CRIMINAL COURTS, see <i>Execution of commissions.</i>		
PORTUGUESE PENAL CODE, requisition for extradition for crimes punishable under,	IV	sch., (2)
PORTUGUESE SETTLEMENTS, see <i>Governors.</i>		
PORTUGUESE SUBJECT by birth or naturalization not deliverable to British authorities	IV	sch., (c)
accused of crime in British India, power to deal with,	"	sch., (g)
PORTUGUESE TREATY ACT	IV	
POSSESSION of liquor, &c., in cantonment for unlawful sale when presumed beyond limited quantity	III	15
of person convicted, confiscation of liquor, &c., found in,	"	16
See <i>British possession.</i>	"	18
of wreck, person taking, see <i>Wreck, Wreck-receiver.</i>		
POST, see <i>Advice.</i>		
POSTAL SERVICE, see <i>Maintenance.</i>		
POSTING of distinguishing-mark near vaccine-station	XIII	21 (b)
POSTPONEMENT of vaccination, see <i>Result.</i>		
POULTRY, dead or alive, rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
POWER to make rules for municipalities and cantonments	XIII	19, 20
POWERS of headmen and goungs to demand help in preventing commission of offence, and in arresting offenders	II	16
protection, privileges and duties of police, power to make rules for conferring them on headmen and goungs	"	17
and duties that may be conferred or imposed upon 'revenue-officers	"	22
of boundary-officer for purposes of inquiry into objections	V	15
of detaining officers	VII	11
of judge and assessors	"	18
of scientific referees	"	26
of local government, delegation of,	"	53
not capable of delegation	"	53
conferred on local authority	"	54
of inspectors of lights and fog-signals	"	81
to be exercised by additional recorder	XI	3
of additional recorder in special court	"	4
See <i>Administrative powers, Judicial powers.</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
POWERS (<i>conld.</i>) and duties, see <i>Prescribing, Regulation.</i>		
PRACTICE as ship-surveyor without certificate, forbidden .	VII	69
<i>See Penalty.</i>		
PRACTITIONER , see <i>Medicial practitioner.</i>		
PRECEDENCE of additional recorder in special court	XI	4
PREFERENCE , surrender of person claimed by several govern- ments to the one entitled to,	IV	sch., (h)
PREJUDICE to other remedy, costs of detention of ship recover- able without,	VII	28
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY , see <i>Declaration of persons.</i>		
PREPARATION of vaccination-reports and returns	XIII	21 (e)
and keeping of registers	"	21 (m)
of registers, see <i>Assistance.</i>		
PRESCRIBING and limiting powers and duties of officers con- ducting proceedings	V	32 (b)
PRESENCE of local magistrate or police-officer, acts to be done in, by officers pursuing offender	IV	sch., (m)
of kázi at celebration of marriage, &c., not rendered necessary by appointment	XII	4 (b)
PRESENTATION of vaccinated child for inspection	XIII	17
PRESIDENCY MAGISTRATE to be judge of court of survey	VII	14
institution of prosecutions before,	XIV	12
PRESIDENCY MAGISTRATE'S ACT , 1877, inadmissibility in evi- dence, of entry made by cen- sus-officer, in proceedings under chapter 18 of,	XIV	13
PRESIDENCY-TOWN in which offender is found, trial in,	VII	84
in which offence triable under law as to criminal procedure	"	84
persons to act as census-officers in, at re- quest of officer appointed	XIV	5
PRESIDENCY-TOWNS , institution of prosecutions in,	XIV	12
PRESUMPTION , in case of second conviction, as to possession of liquors and drugs	III	15
PREVENTION of offence, obligation to assist in,	II	21
and cure of disease	III	27, 6th
of spread of venereal disease	"	27, 7th
extension beyond can- tonment-limits of rules made for,	"	31
of destruction, injury or alteration of boundary- marks, duties as to,	V	27 (a)
of discharge of functions of kázi	XII	4 (c)
<i>See Report.</i>		
of collisions at sea, see <i>Regulations.</i>		
of offence, see <i>Powers of headmen.</i>		
PRINCIPAL or agent, relief for wrecked seamen engaged by, to serve in ship of foreign power	VII	55 (a)
engaging native seaman for foreign ship	"	62 (b)
PRINCIPAL OFFICER of customs, delivery to, of annual state- ment as to load-line	VII	39

	ACT.	SEC.
PRINCIPAL PLACE of business, license to be taken in district in which it is,	VI	4
decision of questions as to what shall be deemed,	"	4
PRINCIPLE, see <i>Question</i> .		
PRINTED ORDER, see <i>Order</i> .		
PRIORITY of date of sentences before and after extradition, fulfilment of punishment according to,	IV	sch., (e)
PRISON, person in charge of, to act as census-officer.	XIV	5 (c)
PRIVATE PERSON authorized to vaccinate is a vaccinator.	XIII	2 (7)
PRIVATE PERSONS, see <i>Occupation and use</i> .		
PRIVATE USE of commissioned officer, exception of liquor for,	III	16
PRIVATE VACCINATOR only to charge fee.	XIII	16
PRIVATE VACCINATORS, licensing of,	XIII	8
<i>See Amount of fee, Guidance.</i>		
PRIVILEGES of police, see <i>Powers</i> .		
PROCEDURE applied to reference to arbitration.	V	16
before court of survey, power to make rules as to,	VII	23 (a)
to be followed by additional recorder.	XI	3
<i>See Agreement, Difference.</i>		
PROCEEDING on voyage, see <i>Delaying ship</i> .		
to sea, see <i>Penalty</i> .		
PROCEEDINGS of demarcation-officers	V	3—10
of boundary-officers	"	11—17
in respect of distressed seamen, what shall be evidence in,	VII	66
inadmissibility in evidence of entry made by census-officer in certain,	XIV	13
<i>See Control, Prescribing, Regulation.</i>		
PROCEEDS of sale of wreck, disposal of,	VII	78
of property obtained by crime, see <i>Articles stolen</i> .		
of taxes, see <i>Application</i> .		
PROCESS for recovery of wages, &c., of seaman relieved	VII	63
<i>See Performance.</i>		
to be served in cantonment, see <i>Service</i> .		
PRODUCE fit for market, see <i>Performance</i> .		
raised or received, see <i>Sale</i> .		
PRODUCTION of warrant by competent authority, arrest of accused on,	IV	sch., (2)
of documents relating to boundaries, power to require,	V	9
of books, papers and documents, power of detaining officers to enforce,	VII	11 (c)
of documents by master claiming payment for conveyance of seamen	"	61
of small-pox by contact or near approach, certificate to inoculated person that he is not likely to cause,	XIII	6
of documents, see <i>Compelling</i> .		

	Act.	Sec.
PROHIBITION of taxation in cantonments	III	24
of inoculation in local area under act	XIII	6
of nuisances, see <i>Definition</i> .		
PROMOTION, see <i>Execution and promotion</i> .		
PROOF of crime for which extradition may be granted	IV	sch., (i)
that ship going to sea in unseaworthy state was justifi- fiable	VII	5
of appointment of census-officer	XIV	4
PROPERTY, see <i>Offences, Settlement</i> .		
of dissolved religious society, see <i>Disposal, Members</i> .		
recovered by creeping, see <i>Salvage</i> .		
PROSECUTION of headman or gong to be only by order of, or under authority from, deputy commissioner	II	18
for thing done under sections 14 to 16 or rule under section 17, limitation of,	"	19
of headman or gong acting under warrant, bar of,	"	20
under other enactment for breach of cantonment- rules	III	30
for crime committed beyond dominions of party claiming extradition	IV	sch., (a)
exemption acquired after institution of,	"	sch., (f)
for taking unseaworthy ship to sea, consent to,	VII	5
under other law, saving of,	XVI	9
PROSECUTIONS, powers of local government in respect of,	XIV	12 (a)
PROTECTED, child when deemed to be,	XIII	11
PROTECTION to officers acting under warrant	II	20
of health of troops in cantonment or vicinity and assistance, title to, of magistrate or police- officer pursuing accused across frontier	III	31
of human life, detention of ship conditional on carrying out measures for,	IV	sch., (m)
against sea and weather for distressed seamen	VII	8
enjoyed by police, see <i>Powers</i> .	"	59
PROVISION for assessment and collection of taxes in canton- ments	III	22
of labour by furnishing flag-holders or otherwise assisting	V	7
PROVISIONAL DETENTION of ship, procedure in case of,	VII	9, 10
by detaining officers	"	12
liability in case of wrongful,	"	27
rightful,	"	28
PROVISIONS of law, see <i>Compliance</i> .		
PUBLICATION of rules	II	24
of rules under act	V	32
issue and service of notices, power to regulate,	"	32 (e)
of rules as to court of survey	VII	23
of rules as to distressed seamen	"	67
ship-surveyors	"	68
of notification by wreck-receiver	"	76
of notice of intention to extend act	XIII	3
of rules for enforcement of act, effect of,	"	19
of instructions as to questions which census officer may ask	XIV	7
of notification, institution of prosecutions until,	"	12
of rules as to advances to land-holders	XV	
as to Madras irrigation-company's canal	XVI	5

	ACT.	SEC.
PUBLIC AUCTION, sale of wreck by,	VII	77
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, see <i>Management</i> .		
PUBLIC INSTITUTION, see <i>Institution</i> .		
PUBLIC OFFICE within meaning of evidence act, 1872	VII	64
PUBLIC REST-HOUSE, see <i>Monastery</i> .		
PUBLIC SERVANT, assistance to, see <i>Omission to assist</i> .		
PUBLIC SERVANTS, judge, assessor, officer or surveyor deemed to be,	VII	50
census-officers deemed to be,	XIV	4
PUBLIC VACCINATOR, see <i>Fee</i> .		
PUBLIC VACCINATORS, see <i>Authority, Distinguishing mark, Qualifications, Residence, Time of attendance</i> .		
PULSE, see <i>Cargo</i> .		
PUNISHMENT twice for same offence, bar of,	III	30
of foreign subject in dominions in which he has committed crime	IV	sch., (g)
of offences	XIII	22
under other law, saving of,	XVI	9
twice for same offence, bar to,	"	9
further, see <i>Sentence</i> .		
PURCHASE of seed or cattle, power to make rules as to advances for,	XV	4
for military officers, see <i>Houses</i> .		
PURSUIT by officers of state to which accused has fled across frontier, see <i>Demand, Presence, Protection</i> .	IV	sch., (m)
QUALIFICATIONS of master rendering ship unfit to be required of vaccinators and superintendents	VII	4
of ship-surveyors, see <i>Conduct of examinations</i> .	XIII	21 (c)
QUEEN, relief for seamen shipwrecked, &c., from ship of,	VII	55 (a)
exemption of vessels in service of,	"	80
<i>See Native Indian subjects, Ship.</i>		
forces of, see <i>Military officer, Naval officer.</i>		
naval or military service of, see <i>Commissioned officer.</i>		
Indian government ship of, see <i>Commander.</i>		
QUESTION as to principal place of business	VI	4
of construction or design, or of scientific difficulty or important principle	VII	24
as to person being rightly appointed as kâzî	XII	2
<i>See Decision, Offensive.</i>		
QUESTIONS affecting society, reference of, to high court	I	9
power of census-officer to ask,	XIV	7
asked by census-officer, obligation to answer,	"	8
RAILWAY, see <i>State-railway</i> .		
RANGOON, see <i>Recorder</i> .		
RATES, see <i>Half parcel rates.</i>		
on Madras canal, see <i>Fares and rates.</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
REASONABLE and justifiable under special circumstances, exemption from liability when sending unseaworthy ship to sea is,	VII	6
RECEIVER of rent in kind, see <i>Performance, Sale</i> .		
RECEIVERS of wreck, provisions relating to,	VII	71—79
<i>See Wreck-receivers.</i>		
RECOGNIZANCE, see <i>Liberation</i> .		
RECORD of appointment of new trustees in memorandum under hand of chairman of meeting	I	8
<i>See Entry.</i>		
of information, see <i>Collection</i> .		
RECORDER OF BANGOOON, appeal to, from order of commissioner powers of, in hearing appeals	V	19
appointment of additional recorder for assistance of,	"	21
removal of doubts as to jurisdiction of,	XI	
sitting of additional recorder in court of,	"	pream.
cases pending in court of, to be disposed of by additional recorder	"	2
cases to be disposed of by additional recorder as directed by,	"	3
additional recorder to administer law, follow procedure, &c., the same as, decrees, &c., of additional recorder to be deemed decrees, &c., of,	"	3
additional recorder to sit in special court in place of,	"	3
additional recorder to take precedence according to same rule as,	"	4
saving of high court powers of,	"	4
RECORDING of evidence not procurable without unreasonable delay, &c.	IV	sch., (r)
<i>See Making.</i>		
RECORDS, see <i>Census</i> .		
RECOVERIES of stolen property, see <i>Searches</i> .		
RECOVERY of sums assessed on land-revenue	II	11
of other sums assessed	"	11
of expenses of inquiry into objection	V	14
of amount deposited to meet cost of inquiry into objection	"	14
of expenses in respect of boundary-marks, from owners or occupiers	"	26
of amount due under act	"	31
of money due at time of passing of act	VI	18
of costs of detention and survey of ship	VII	28
of expenses payable for carrying to sea officer on duty on ship	"	47
of costs and damages during delegation of powers	"	53
of wages and expenses in respect of seamen relieved	"	63—65

	Act.	Sec.
RECOVERY (<i>contd.</i>)		
in British India of wages of seamen, repeal in part of act relating to,	VII	72
of advances in Bombay	XV	pream.
to landholders in Bombay	"	5
<i>See Collection.</i>		
hope or intention of, see <i>Vessel abandoned.</i>		
of cost of hired labour, see <i>Assessment.</i>		
of property by creeping, see <i>Salvage.</i>		
RE-ERECTION , restoration or repair of boundary-mark injured, &c.	V	26
REFERENCE to higher authority on requisition for extradition	IV	sch., (i)
to arbitration of dispute as to boundary	V	16
to scientific referees	VII	24—25
<i>See Hearing, Notice.</i>		
REFERENCES to repealed act XXII of 1864 how read	III	2
to court of survey	VII	13—23
<i>See Law relating to appeals, &c.</i>		
REFORMATORY , person in charge of, to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (c)
REFUSAL to deliver person whose extradition is applied for	IV	sch., (2)
to inquire into objections made after time, discretion as to,	V	13
or neglect to comply with order or requisition	"	30
to enter ship outwards, when customs-collector may make,	VII	35
or failure to receive, &c., distressed seamen	"	60
to discharge duties of office, suspension or removal of kázi on,	XII	2
or neglect to perform duties of census-officer	XIV	5
<i>See Neglect.</i>		
REGISTER of births, marriages and deaths to be kept by headmen	II	14 (f)
of vital statistics to be kept by headmen	"	14 (f)
<i>See Entry.</i>		
of ship, see <i>British.</i>		
REGISTERED in British India, relief of seamen belonging to British ship which is,	VII	62 (c)
<i>See British ship.</i>		
REGISTERING vessels licensed to navigate canal	XVI	3 (a)
REGISTERS , see <i>Preparation.</i>		
of immoveable property, see <i>Maintenance.</i>		
REGISTRATION , memorandum as to appointment of trustee deemed to require,	I	3
of transfers of immoveable property	III	27, 2nd

	Act.	Sec.
REGISTRATION (<i>contd.</i>)		
of deaths	III	27, 10th
of ships, see <i>Law</i> .		
REGULATION and inspection of necessaries, urinals, cess-pools and drains	III	27, 6th
places for deposit of filth or rubbish	"	27, 6th
slaughter-houses, markets, burial or burning-grounds	"	27, 6th
offensive or dangerous trades and occupations	"	27, 6th
of delegation of powers to subordinate officers	V	32 (c)
of proceedings to be taken, power to make rules for,	"	32 (d)
of traffic and use and management of vessels on canal	XVI	3 (c)
of wells, &c., see <i>Supervision</i> .		
REGULATIONS for preventing collisions at sea	VII	81
See <i>Local regulations, Orders</i> .		
REJECTION of admission of objections to demarcation	V	14
RELEASE of accused if no requisition for extradition or complaint, &c., received	IV	sch., (s)
of detained ship on report of surveyor	VII	8
power of detaining officers to order,	"	12
of ship if assessor do not concur in order of detention	"	21
of detained ship by local government	"	44
by competent authority, penalty for detained ship proceeding to sea before,	"	46
of detained ship because register closed, bar to,	"	48
See <i>Detention</i> .		
of ship, see <i>Report</i> .		
RELIEF of distressed seamen, apprentices, &c.	VII	55
of native seamen discharged or left behind, &c., and becoming distressed	"	62 (a), (b)
of distress, power to make rules as to advances for,	XV	4
of distressed seamen, see <i>Certificate, Rules</i> .		
RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION , see <i>Institution</i> .		
RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES ACT	I	
RELIGIOUS SOCIETY , property of dissolved society to be given to some other,	I	7
RELOADING , see <i>Cargo</i> .		
REMEDY in case of deficiency in respect of lights and fog-signals	VII	82
See <i>Prejudice</i> .		
REMISSION of house-cess, power as to,	II	8 (e)
REMOVAL of inspectors of lights and fog-signals	VII	81
See <i>Appointment, Injury, Suspension</i> .		
of cargo, see <i>Unloading</i> .		
of detaining officers, see <i>Appointment</i> .		
of liquor, see <i>Confiscation, Seizure</i> .		

[Ixiv]

	Act.	Sec.
REMOVAL (<i>contd.</i>) of marks, see <i>Concealment.</i> of trees, &c., see <i>Cutting down.</i>		
REMUNERATION of surveyor included in costs of detention <i>See Officer of local government.</i>	VII	29
RENEWAL of certificate of unfitness for vaccination <i>See Disc.</i>	XIII	13
RENT in kind, see <i>Receiver.</i>		
REPAIR of boundary-marks, see <i>Re-erection.</i>		
REPAIRING , see <i>Boundary-marks.</i>		
REPAIRS , duty to give notice of boundary-mark requiring, <i>See Execution.</i>	V	25
RE-PAYMENT of advances, see <i>Surety.</i>		
REPEAL of portions of northern India license act, 1878	VI	2
of Bombay revenue jurisdiction act, 1876, section 17, clause 1, operation of,	XV	2
of clause 2, effect of,	"	2
of part of Bombay revenue-jurisdiction act	"	2
<i>See Act, Enactments.</i>		
REPORT to gong or officer in charge of police-station, of arrival of suspicious characters or convicted persons	II	14 (b)
of movements of bad char- acters	"	14 (b)
of breaches of laws or rules as to excise and opium	"	14 (c)
of demarcation-proceedings to boundary-officer	V	10
of destruction, injury or alteration of boundary-mark	"	27 (b)
of surveyor of detained ship, action on,	VII	8
service of copy of, on master	"	8
of surveyor, appeal of owner or master touching,	"	9
to government of detention or release of ship by detain- ing officer	"	12
on ship	"	19
of proceedings by judge	"	22
in case of non-compliance with notice	XIII	18
REPORTS of vaccination, see <i>Preparation.</i>		
REQUEST of parent or guardian, fee for vaccination beyond circle at,	XIII	21 (l)
REQUISITION for extradition in case of crime committed beyond dominions of party claiming	IV	sch., (a)
what governments may make,	"	sch., (i)
of local authority, master when entitled to pay- ment for conveyance of seamen on,	VII	61
<i>See Refusal.</i>		

	Act.	Sec.
REQUISITION (<i>contd.</i>)		
not made, see <i>Release</i> .		
RESCISSION or modification of rules	XIII	19
RESIDENCE of person sued, notice to be delivered at,	II	19
in port where ship detained, service of order, &c.,		
on owner in case of his,	VII	51
suspension or removal of kâzi for change of,	XII	2
during vaccination-season in local area	XIII	9
of public vaccinators within vaccination-circles	"	21 (e)
of unprotected children in local area	"	21 (m)
REST-HOUSE, see <i>Public rest-house</i> .		
RESTORATION of property seized, in case of acquittal or conviction	III	19
of boundary-mark, see <i>Re-erection</i> .		
RESTRICTIONS, see <i>Conditions</i> .		
RESULT of vaccination, inspector to ascertain,	XIII	9
of inspection of vaccinated child to be stated	"	10
of vaccination or postponement	"	21 (m)
RESUMPTION, by government, of land in cantonment	III	27, 1st
RETURN, see <i>False return</i> .		
RETURNS to enquiries, power of detaining officers to call for,	VII	11 (b)
of vaccination, see <i>Preparation</i> .		
REVENUE-JURISDICTION, see <i>Bombay revenue-jurisdiction</i> .		
REVENUE-MATTERS, see <i>Information</i> .		
"REVENUE-OFFICER" defined	II	2
information required by, see <i>Information</i> .		
assessing or collecting revenue, &c., see		
<i>Attendance</i> .		
REVENUE-OFFICERS, conferring powers and imposing duties	II	22
upon,		
See <i>Control of proceedings</i> .		
REVENUES of India, evidence of relief, &c., of distressed seamen		
at expense of,	VII	66
REVERSAL or modification of boundary-officer's order	V	19
REVISION, see <i>Law relating to appeals, &c.</i>		
RICE, see <i>Cargo</i> .		
RIGGING, see <i>Equipment</i> .		
RIGHT to submit statement of objections after expiry of term		
of notice not allowed	V	11
to wreck found and sold, payment of balance-proceeds on		
establishment of,	VII	78
RIGHTS of third parties to articles seized with offender	IV	sch., (o)
RIOT, see <i>Information</i> .		
RITE, see <i>Performance</i> .		
RIVER, part of, included in <i>Port</i>	VII	2
RIVER-CHANNELS, see <i>Improvement</i> .		
ROADS, see <i>District roads, Management</i> .		
ROBBERY, see <i>Assistance</i> .		
RUBBISH, see <i>Deposit</i> .		
RULE as to summoning assessors in cases of salvage, &c.	VII	85
fees to assessors in cases of salvage, &c.	"	85
of precedence applied to additional recorder	XI	4
See <i>General rule</i> .		
RULES of religious society, adjustment of affairs according to,	I	6

	ACT.	SEC.
RULES (contd.)		
under act, powers of deputy commissioner, subject to,	II	8
appointment, &c., of headmen subject to,	"	13
as to keeping register of births, marriages and deaths	"	14 (f)
as to vital statistics to be registered	"	14 (f)
for conferring police-powers, &c., on headmen and gongs, power to make,	"	17
under Burma land and revenue act, 1876, conferring and imposing on revenue-officers powers and duties provided by,	"	22
for guidance of officers, power to make,	"	24
as to service of process in cantonment	III	11
application of taxes to measures to be carried out under,	"	23
for cantonments, power to make,	"	25
may be general or special	"	25
to be confirmed by governor general	"	26
exhibition of,	"	26
matters which may be provided for by,	"	27
management of funds for carrying out,	"	27, 4th
trial of breaches of,	"	28
power to cease on making of,	"	34
deemed rules under clause (c), part III, Indian articles of war	"	34
expenditure for carrying out measures under,	"	35
for regulating expenditure of funds raised under act XX of 1856	"	35
power to make,	V	32
under act, delegation of powers, &c., conferred and imposed by,	"	32 (c)
manner prescribed by,	VII	4
as to court of survey, power to make,	"	23
power of making, not to be delegated	"	53
provision for relief of distress subject to,	"	55, 56
as to relief of distressed seamen, power to make,	"	67
as to difference of opinion between judges	XI	5
under act, lymph prescribed by, to be used	XIII	15
fee for vaccination with animal-lymph as fixed by,	"	15
for enforcement of act in municipalities, power to make,	"	19
cantonments, power to make,	"	20
for local area, matters which may be provided for by,	"	21
as to advances to holders of arable land in Bombay, power to make,	XV	4
power of Madras irrigation-company to make,	XVI	3
under act, place for trial of offender against,	"	8
prosecution under other law for offence against,	"	9

See *Breach, Breaches, Copy, Orders, Publication.*

	ACT.	SEC.
RULES (contd.)		
as to Madras irrigation-company's canal, see <i>Breach</i> .		
RURAL POLICE , provisions relating to,	II	12—20
See <i>Burma district cesses, Maintenance</i> .		
SACKS , see <i>Bags</i> .		
SACRED BUILDING , see <i>Monastery</i> .		
SAILS , see <i>Equipment</i> .		
SALE by cultivator or receiver of rent in kind not keeping shop or stall, of produce raised or received	VI	3 (c), 9 (c), 13 (c)
of wreck found and not claimed, &c.	VII	77
See <i>Date, Medicinal purposes</i> .		
of liquors, see <i>Barter</i> .		
SALT-WATER , maximum load-line in, to be marked	VII	34
SALVAGE , recovery of costs of detention of ship as,	VII	28
in respect of property recovered by creeping and sweeping	"	72
of wreck found by, or delivered to, re- ceiver	"	75
deduction from proceeds of sale of wreck, of amount due for,	"	78
See <i>Assessors</i> .		
claim to, see <i>Forfeiture</i> .		
payment of, see <i>Failure</i> .		
SANCTION of governor general, power to make rules with,	VII	23
to appointment of wreck-re- ceivers	"	73
to extension of act to canton- ment	XIII	4
to withdrawal of local area in cantonment from operation of act	"	5
of government or officer authorized by it to prosecu- tion	XIV	12 (b)
of governor general, power to make rules as to advances to Bombay landholders with,	XV	4
of rules as to Madras irrigation-company's canal	XVI	5
SANITARY CONDITION , see <i>Maintenance</i> .		
SANITARY IMPROVEMENT , appropriation for,	II	9 (e)
SARAI , see <i>Keeper</i> .		
SAVING of existing modes of appointment of trustees and of con- veyance of property	I	5
of provisions of instrument as to dissolution of society or disposal of property	"	8
of jurisdiction of courts-martial and commanding officers	III	34
of ships from provisions as to load-lines	VII	43
of provisions of merchant shipping acts	"	54
of arrest, prosecution and punishment under other law	XVI	9

	ACT	SEC.
SCHEDULE to northern India license act, 1878, repealed in part	VI	2
SCHEDULED DISTRICT, operation in; of repeal of clause i, section 17, Bombay revenue-jurisdiction act	XV XIV	2 10
SCHEDULES, occupiers of houses to fill up,		
SCHOOL, see <i>Monastery</i> .		
SCIENTIFIC DIFFICULTY, see <i>Question</i> .		
SCIENTIFIC REFEREES, provisions relating to,	VII	24
<i>See List, Powers, Selection.</i>		
SEA, defrayal of expenses by, in extradition-cases	IV	sch., (p)
articles found in, included in <i>Wreck</i>	VII	71
ship not allowed to proceed to, without certificate as to lights and fog-signals	"	83
<i>See Protection,</i>		
collisions at, see <i>Regulations</i> .		
SEA CUSTOMS ACT, 1878, load-lines on coasting vessel within meaning of,	VII	38
<i>See Coasting-vessel.</i>		
SEAL to be used by additional recorder	XI	3
SEAMAN, implied condition of contract between owner and,	VII	6
SEAMEN, proviso as to complaint by one-fourth of,	VII	30
excepted from operation of chapter iii	"	54
being native Indian subjects and in distress, power to provide subsistence and passage for,	"	55 (a), 56, 57
not native Indian subjects, and in distress, relief for,	"	55 (b), 56, 57
or apprentices not queen's subjects, passage for,	"	56 (c)
payment for conveyance of,	"	61
being natives, and being discharged or left behind and becoming distressed	"	62 (a)
engaged for foreign ship and becoming distressed	"	62 (b)
not natives, belonging to British ship, discharged or left behind and becoming distressed	"	62 (c)
<i>See Number, Passage, Subsistence.</i>		
SEARCHES, inquiries, arrests and recoveries of stolen property by officers of state to which accused has fled	IV	sch., (m)
SEAWORTHINESS of British ship, implied condition of, in contract of service	VII	6
SECOND APPEAL from order of boundary-officer	V	19
SECOND CLASS, see <i>Heavy goods, Passengers</i> .		
SECOND CONVICTION, presumption as to possession of liquor, &c., in case of,	III	15
of possession of excess liquor without permit	"	16
SECRETARY to local government, sending to, of objection to extension of act	XIII	3

	ACT.	SEC.
SECRETARY OF STATE, claim against, for conveyance of seamen payment to, of recovered wages of relieved seamen	VII	61
saving of vessels in service of,	”	65
”	”	80
<i>See Debts, Ship.</i>		
SECTIONS of villages or towns, <i>see Headmen.</i>		
SECURITY for costs and damages in case of appeal	VII	23 (b)
given by appellant requiring referee to be appointed	”	25
from complainant that ship is unsafe	”	30
when not required	”	30
SEED, <i>see Purchase.</i>		
SEEDS, <i>see Cargo.</i>		
SEIZURE of liquor, &c., vessels and conveyance in case of offence	III	17
<i>See Detention, Restoration.</i>		
and delivery with accused, of weapons and articles necessary as evidence	IV	sch., (a)
SELECTION of scientific referees	VII	24, 25
of persons for appointment as kázis	XII	2
under Bombay minor's act, <i>see Officer of court.</i>		
SENTENCE, execution of, when to be postponed to allow of extradition	IV	sch., (c)
to further punishment after extradition, fulfilment of,	”	sch., (e)
SENTENCES of additional recorder, <i>see Decrees.</i>		
SERVANT in charge of Madras irrigation company's station or vessel, penalty on, for not exhibiting copy of act, &c.	XVI	7
SERVANTS, <i>see Appointment, Government.</i>		
SERVICE of copy of petition to high court as to question affecting society	I	9
in cantonment, of process sent by commanding officer	III	11
on master, of statement of grounds of detention of ship of copy of report as to detained ship	VII	7
of notice or order of detention, penalty for proceeding to sea after,	”	8
on owner or master, &c., of order, notice, &c.	”	46
”	”	51
<i>See Voyage.</i>		
for which ship intended, <i>see Unsafe.</i>		
of notices, <i>see Publication.</i>		
of ship, <i>see Contract.</i>		
SESSIONS COURT, extradition for crime not exclusively triable by,	IV	sch., (i)
SETTING UP, <i>see Boundary-marks.</i>		
SETTLEMENT of property, claims and liabilities, <i>see Adjustment.</i>		
SETTLEMENTS of Damaun and Diu, <i>see Governors.</i>		
SHARE of expenses in erecting boundary-marks, notice requiring payment of,	V	24
SHEEP, fares and rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
SHIFTING, grain-cargoes to be secured by boards or bulkheads from,	VII	32
“SHIP” defined	VII	2
belonging to queen or secretary of state, saving of,	”	3 (a)

	ACT.	SEC.
SHIP (contd.)		
of under 150 tons register, employed solely in fishing, &c., saving of, registered under certain acts included in <i>British Indian ship</i>	VII	3 (b)
marked with load-lines to be kept marked	"	4
to be kept marked with load-line	"	37
on which passage to be provided for distressed seamen, in default of British ship	"	40
conveying native Indian subjects of queen, declaration in case of,	"	57
of foreign power or of its subject, native seamen engaged for, and becoming distressed	"	61
	"	62 (b)
<i>See British ship, Foreign power, Inspection, Queen's subject, Unsafe, Unseaworthy.</i>		
detained, see <i>Port, Release.</i>		
SHIPPING-MASTER not to proceed with engagement of crew till certain entry made in agreement	VII	36
declaration by master claiming payment for seamen when to be made before,	"	61
SHIPS in respect of which inspectors of lights and fog-signals may be appointed	VII	81
<i>See Inspection, United kingdom.</i>		
SHIP-SURVEYORS , provisions relating to,	VII	68—70
SHIPWRECKED , discharged or left behind by any ship, power to provide subsistence for persons who are,	VII	55 (a), (b)
SHOP , cultivator, &c., not keeping, see <i>Sale.</i>		
SHORES of sea or tidal water, articles found on, included in <i>Wreck</i>	VII	71
SIGNATURE of agreement by crew, entry to be made before,	VII	36
to declaration that person has been appointed census-officer	XIV	4
SIGNING of schedule by occupier filling it up	XIV	10
SIMPLE IMPRISONMENT for offence as to inoculation	XIII	22
neglecting to obey order to comply with notice after conviction of such neglect in previous case	"	22
SINKING in sea, see <i>Goods.</i>		
SITTING of additional recorder, see <i>Places, Special court.</i>		
SKILL , appointment as assessor, of person of nautical, engineering or other special,	VII	9
and experience, assessors to be persons of nautical, engineering or other special,	"	15
SLAUGHTER-HOUSES , see <i>Regulation and inspection.</i>		
SLEEPING-PLACE , see <i>Berth.</i>		
SMALL CAUSE COURT in cantonment, judge of,	III	5
limit of jurisdiction of,	"	5, 6
act XI of 1865 applied to,	"	
SMALL CAUSE JURISDICTION of assistant cantonment-magistrate	III	
SMALL-POX , child not having had, deemed unprotected	XIII	2 (4)
<i>See Production.</i>		

	ACT.	SEC.
SOLDIERS, see <i>European soldiers</i> .		
SOURCES of water-supply, see <i>Supervision</i> .		
SOVEREIGNTY, cession of lands for railway in full,	X	
SPECIAL CLASS, see <i>Madras railway</i> .		
SPECIAL COURT, sitting of additional recorder in,	XI	4
SPECIAL ORDER, direction as to levy of license-fee under, . . .	VI	19
SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS, sale or supply of, in cantonments . . .	III	14—20
SPRINGS, see <i>Supervision</i> .		
STALL, cultivator, &c., not keeping, see <i>Sale</i> .		
STAMPS, see <i>Government-stamps</i> .		
STANDING as barrister of person appointed to be additional re- corder	XI	2
STANDING CROPS, see <i>Clearance, Cutting down</i> .		
STATE in which offence committed by foreign subject, recording of evidence in,	IV	sch., (r)
STATEMENT to accompany requisition for extradition	IV	sch., (j)
in application for entry of ship outwards	VII	35
See <i>Annual statement, Order</i> .		
STATEMENTS, see <i>Declaration</i> .		
STATE-RAILWAY, see <i>Indus valley</i> .		
STATION of canal, exhibition at, of copy of act, rules, &c. . .	XVI	6
on Madras irrigation-company's canal, see <i>Servant in charge</i> .		
STATISTICS, vital, see <i>Register</i> .		
STATUTE for punishing mutiny, see <i>Mutiny act</i> .		
STOLEN ARTICLES, see <i>Articles</i> .		
STOLEN PROPERTY, see <i>Searches</i> .		
STORES, see <i>Equipment</i> .		
STOWAGE of grain-cargoes	VII	32
of cargo, see <i>Cargo</i> .		
SUBJECT of party claiming extradition when deliverable for crime committed beyond its dominions	IV	sch., (a)
of one high contracting party claimed by several gov- ernments, to whom to be delivered	"	sch., (h)
of foreign state, relief for seamen wrecked from ship of,	VII	55 (a)
of queen, passage home for distressed seamen, on ship of,	"	56
See <i>British, British subject, Portuguese, Por- tuguese subject</i> .		
of foreign power, see <i>Ship</i> .		
SUBJECTS of native states entitled to benefits of convention . .	IV	sch., (d)
of queen, passage for seamen or apprentices not being,	VII	56 (c)
See <i>Native indian subjects</i> .		
SUBMERGING load-line, penalty for,	VII	41
SUBORDINATE JUDGES, see <i>Orders, Ordinary jurisdiction</i> .		
SUBORDINATION to local officers, of those pursuing offender . .	IV	sch., (m)
SUBSISTENCE for distressed seamen, power to provide,	VII	55
masters bound to afford,	"	59
penalty for failure to give,	"	60
of seamen conveyed, payment in respect of,	"	61

	ACT.	SEC.
SUBSISTENCE (<i>contd.</i>)		
of seamen, see <i>Expenses, Number of days.</i>		
SUCCESSFUL VACCINATION, see <i>Certificate, Grant and form.</i>		
"SUIT," in chapter XXV, act X of 1877, to include proceeding against criminal	IV	2
for fee for ship-surveying, see <i>Incapacity.</i>		
SUITS, application of section 32, Bombay civil courts act, 1869, to certain	XV	3
SUMMONING persons to give evidence and furnish returns	VII	11 (6)
assessors	"	15, 16
in cases of salvage, &c.	"	85
parent or guardian not complying with notice requiring child to be vaccinated	XIII	18
<i>See Witnesses.</i>		
SUMMONS to accompany requisition for extradition	IV	sch., (j)
SUNK in sea, see <i>Goods.</i>		
SUPERINTENDENT OF VACCINATION included in <i>Vaccinator</i>	XIII	2 (7)
appointment of, for local areas	"	7
when to give certificate of insusceptibility of successful vaccination	"	14
duties of,	"	17
to report non-compliance with notice	"	18
SUPERINTENDENTS OF VACCINATION, see <i>Authority, Qualifications.</i>		
SUPERVISION and regulation of wells, tanks, springs and sources of water-supply	III	27, 8th
of taking of census, appointment of officers for,	XIV	3
SUPPLY of sufficient lymph	XIII	21 (j)
<i>See Medicinal purposes.</i>		
SURETY for repayment of advances to landholders, recovery from,	XV	5
SURFACE of sea, floating on, see <i>Goods.</i>		
SURRENDER of person claimed by several governments	IV	sch., (h)
of deserters, see <i>Engagement, Person surrendered.</i>		
SURVEY, provisional detention of ship for purpose of,	VII	7
of ship, order by detaining officers for,	"	12
liability for costs in case of wrongful detention and,	"	27
of rightful detention and,	"	28
penalty for carrying to sea officer on duty for,	"	47
powers of person authorized for,	"	49
<i>See Inspection.</i>		
SURVEY-OFFICER, powers which may be conferred on,	V	28
<i>See Erection of boundary-marks.</i>		
SURVEYOR, appointment of, on detention of ship	VII	8
of ship, appointment of, by detaining officers	"	12

	Act.	Sec.
SURVEYOR, (contd.)		
appointment of, by judge	VII	19
<i>See Agreement, Difference, Public servants, Remuneration, Report.</i>		
SURVEYORS of Lloyd's Register and Bureau Veritas excepted . .	VII	69
SUSPENSION or dismissal of local authority	VII	54
and cancelment of ship-surveyors' certificates	"	68 (e)
of inspectors of lights and fog-signals	"	81
or removal of kázis	XII	2, 3
of náib kází	"	3
and cancelment of license to private vaccinator	XIII	8
<i>See Appointment.</i>		
of detaining officers, see <i>Appointment.</i>		
of vaccinators and superintendents, see <i>Authority.</i>		
SUSPICIOUS CHARACTERS , see <i>Arrival.</i>		
SUTLER or camp-follower, sale, &c., of liquor in cantonment by.	III	14
SWEEPING , property recovered by, see <i>Salvage.</i>		
TACKLE , see <i>Equipment, Unloading.</i>		
TAKES , see <i>Supervision.</i>		
TARIFF of charges for vessels of Madras irrigation-company, exhibition of,	XVI	6
TAX to be levied in cantonments under act XX of 1856, power to determine nature of,	III	13
TAXATION in cantonments, see <i>Municipal taxation.</i>		
TAXES , collection of, see <i>Attendance.</i>		
TELEGRAPH , see <i>Advice.</i>		
TELUGU , exhibition in, of copy of act, rules, &c.	XVI	6
TENDER of amends before suit brought, effect of,	II	19
of fee for vaccination with animal instead of human lymph	XIII	15
TENURE-HOLDERS , power to require assistance from,	XIV	6
TESTIMONY of witness as to criminal matter pending in Portuguese court	IV	2
THIRD CLASS , see <i>Heavy goods, Passengers.</i>		
THIRD PARTIES , see <i>Rights.</i>		
THOOGYEE , see <i>Village-headman.</i>		
TIDAL WATER , articles found in, included in <i>Wreck</i>	VII	71
TIME and mode of payment of cesses and house-tax	II	10
of receiving on board, of seaman conveyed, for whom payment is claimed	VII	61 (a)
of finding wreck in possession of receiver	"	76
specified in notice when child is to be taken for vaccination or inspection	XIII	17
of attendance of public vaccinators at vaccine-stations	"	21 (e)
<i>See Lapse.</i>		
to be allowed, see <i>Evidence.</i>		
TIME-TABLE for vessels of Madras irrigation-company, exhibition of,	XVI	
TON , fares and rates for conveyance of goods per,	XVI	sch.

	ACT.	SEC.
TOWAGE , see <i>Assessors</i> .		
TOWN , village or hamlet, obligation of inhabitants of, to assist in case of <i>dákáití</i> , &c., in neighbourhood	II	21
TOWNS excepted from operation of act	II	1
villages and hamlets, house-tax levied in, continued	„	5
cess on houses in,	„	6
<i>See Headmen.</i>		
TRADE , dealing or calling, what excluded from,	VI	3
or industry, what excluded from,	„	9
industry, calling or occupation, what excluded from,	„	13
or dealing in several districts, see <i>License</i> .		
TRADES , dealings, industries or callings carried on in several local areas	VI	19
<i>See Regulation and inspection.</i>		
TRAFFIC on canal, see <i>Regulation</i>	XVI	3 (c)
TRANSFER of balance in account of one district to another	II	9
TRANSFERS of immoveable property, see <i>Registration</i> .		
TRANSLATION of act, rules, &c., exhibition of,	XVI	6
TRANSPORT of criminals, see <i>Defrayal</i> .		
TRAVEL , requisites of, see <i>Assistance</i> .		
TREATY , see <i>Portuguese treaty</i> .		
TREES , see <i>Clearance, Cutting down</i> .		
TRIAL of breach of cantonment-rules	III	28
acquittal or punishment, extradition not allowed after,	IV	sch., (e)
extradition applied for during, to be deferred	„	sch., (e)
of offender against act or rules, place of,	XVI	8
for other crime, see <i>Person surrendered</i> .		
out of British India, see <i>Fine</i> .		
TRIALS in one state, of its subjects committing crimes in another	IV	sch., (r)
TROOPS , health of, see <i>Protection</i> .		
TRUST , see <i>Funds held in trust</i> .		
TRUSTEE , appointment of new, in cases not provided for	I	2
TRUSTEES of religious society, vesting of property in,	I	4
for port, see <i>Commissioners</i> .		
UNCLAIMED , payment by person failing to give notice of finding of wreck in case of its being,	VII	79
<i>See Wreck.</i>		
UNFITNESS to discharge duties of office, suspension or removal of <i>kázi</i> for,	XII	2
for vaccination, certificate of,	XIII	9, 13
<i>See Grant and form.</i>		
UNITED KINGDOM , ship to be kept marked with load-lines until arrival at port in,	VII	37
saving from provisions as to load-line of ships marked in,	„	43
<i>See Port.</i>		
UNKNOWN , service of order, &c., when person to be served is,	VII	51

	Act.	Sec.
UNLOADING or removal of cargo, ballast or tackle, power to require,	VII	11 (a)
or removal of cargo, ballast or tackle, power of surveyor to require,	"	49
<i>See Cargo, Delaying ship.</i>		
UNPROTECTED BOYS and girls, see <i>Names</i> .		
"UNPROTECTED CHILD" defined	XIII	2 (4)
vaccination of,	"	9
UNPROTECTED CHILDREN in local area, duty to ascertain whether all have been vaccinated	XIII	17
<i>See Names.</i>		
"UNSAFE" defined	VII	4
release of detained ship deemed not to be,	"	44
<i>See Complaint.</i>		
UNSAFE SHIPS, see <i>Detention, Unseaworthy</i> .		
UNSEAWORTHY and unsafe ships	VII	3-53
defined	"	4
ship taken or sent to sea, penalty for,	"	5
UNSUCCESSFUL, procedure when vaccination is,	XIII	12
URGENCY, acceptance of proof of existence of warrant of arrest in case of,	IV	sch., (j)
URINALS, see <i>Regulation and inspection</i> .		
USE of vessels on canal, see <i>Regulation</i> .		
VACANCY in office of cantonment-magistrate, provision for,	III	12
VACCINATION, child not having had small-pox by successful,	XIII	2 (4)
memorandum to be given on performance of,	"	9
unsuccessful, procedure in case of,	"	12
notice to parent or guardian bound to procure,	"	17
<i>See Result.</i>		
at home, see <i>Facilities</i> .		
beyond circle, see <i>Fee</i> .		
successful, see <i>Certificate</i> .		
with animal-lymph, see <i>Fee</i> .		
VACCINATION ACT, 1880	XIII	
"VACCINATION-CIRCLE" defined	XIII	2 (6)
every local area under act to be,	"	7
fee to public vaccinator for vaccination out of,	"	16
<i>See Fee.</i>		
VACCINATION-CIRCLES, appointment of vaccine-stations in,	XIII	21 (b)
<i>See Division, Residence.</i>		
VACCINATION-REPORTS, see <i>Preparation</i> .		
VACCINATION-RETURNS see <i>Preparation</i> .		

	ACT.	SEC.
"VACCINATION-SEASON" defined	XIII	2 (8)
termination of duration of certificate		
of unfitness for vaccination during,	"	13
child to be vaccinated on beginning of,	"	13
"VACCINATOR" defined	XIII	2 (7)
child to be taken to, for vaccination	"	9
to be sent for to vaccinate child	"	9
to vaccinate child and give memorandum, or		
certificate of postponement	"	9
child to be taken to, for inspection	"	10
to give certificate after inspection	"	10
of successful vaccination	"	11
when child to be again vaccinated if so directed		
by,	"	12
when child certified unfit for vaccination to be		
taken to,	"	13
VACCINATORS, appointment of, for each vaccination-circle	XIII	7
VACCINE-STATIONS, appointment of,	XIII	21 (b)
VALIDITY of appointment in connection with society, reference of		
question as to,	I	9
VARIATION of order for detention of ship	VII	8
of number of seamen, &c., employed	"	61 (b) (4)
VARIOLOUS MATTER, operation intended to produce small-pox by,	XIII	2 (5)
VEGETABLES, rates for conveyance of,	XVI	sch.
VEHICLES not conveyed	XVI	sch.
VENEREAL DISEASE, see <i>Prevention</i> .		
VERIFICATION of declaration by master	VII	61 (b)
VERITAS, see <i>Bureau veritas</i> .		
VESSEL, abandoned without hope or intention of recovery, in-		
cluded in <i>Wreck</i>	VII	71
of war, officer in command of, to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (a)
person in control of, to act as census-officer	"	5 (b)
employed by Madras irrigation-company, exhibition in,		
of copy of act, rules, &c.	XVI	6
See <i>Occupier</i> .		
of Madras irrigation and canal-company, see <i>Servant in charge</i> .		
VESSELS navigating canal, fixing maximum number of passen-		
gers, animals, &c., to be carried on,	XVI	3 (b)
See <i>Licensing, Registering</i> .		
containing liquor, &c., see <i>Confiscation, Seizure</i> .		
navigating canal, see <i>Regulation</i> .		
VESTING of property of religious society, see <i>Trustees</i> .		
VEXATIOUS, see <i>Frivolous</i> .		
VICE-ADMIRALTY, see <i>Causes of salvage</i> .		
VILLAGE-CHAUKIDARS, see <i>Act VI (Bengal) of 1870</i> .		
VILLAGE-HEADMAN and thoogyee, duties of, as to boundary-		
marks	V	27
VILLAGE-OFFICERS, see <i>Duties</i> .		
VILLAGES, power to require assistance towards taking census in,	XIV	6
See <i>Headmen, Towns</i> .		

	ACT.	SEC.
VIOLATION of provisions as to inoculation	XIII	22 (a)
VIOLENCE, see <i>Personal violence</i> .		
VITAL STATISTICS, see <i>Register</i> .		
VOYAGE of service, ship unfit for, unseaworthy	VII	4
obligation to secure seaworthiness of ship for,	"	6
marking load-lines before entry outwards upon,	"	34
proceeding on, see <i>Delaying ship</i> .		
WAGES of distressed seamen relieved, how chargeable	VII	62
how recoverable	"	63, 64, 65
of seamen, see <i>Recovery in british india</i> .		
WARRANT of arrest, to accompany requisition for extradition	IV	sch., (i)
<i>See Arrest without warrant.</i>		
of arrest, see <i>Production</i> .		
WATER, remaining under, see <i>Goods</i> .		
<i>See Tidal water.</i>		
WATER-SUPPLY, see <i>Sources</i> .		
WEAPONS, see <i>Seizure</i> .		
WEATHER, see <i>Protection</i> .		
WEIGHT of cargo, see <i>Cargo</i> .		
WELLS, see <i>Supervision</i> .		
WHIPPING for unlicensed sale in cantonment, of liquors or drugs	III	14
WINE, see <i>Spirituuous liquors</i> .		
WITHDRAWING from duty, see <i>Breaches of duty</i> .		
WITNESS, see <i>Testimony</i> .		
WITNESSES, attestation by, of memorandum as to appointment of trustees	I	3
powers of boundary-officer as to summoning and enforcing attendance of,	V	15
<i>See Assistance, Evidence.</i>		
WIVES of soldiers, sale of liquors or drugs to,	III	14
WOMAN not bound to state name of husband living or deceased	XIV	8
WORKHOUSE, person in charge of, to act as census-officer	XIV	5 (c)
WORKS of public utility, appropriation for,	II	9 (d)
<i>See Execution and promotion.</i>		
"WRECK" defined	VII	71
rules to be observed by person finding or taking possession of,	"	74
found by receiver or delivered to him, salvage in respect of,	"	75
procedure on taking possession of,	"	76
unclaimed after notification of finding, disposal of,	"	77
penalty for failure to give notice of finding of, or to deliver,	"	79
WRECK-RECEIVER, notice or delivery to, of wreck found	VII	74 (a), (b)
salvage in respect of wreck found by, or delivered to,	"	75
taking possession of wreck, notice to be given by,	"	76
power of, as to sale of wreck found and not claimed	"	77

	Act.	Sec.
WRECK-RECEIVER, (<i>contd.</i>)		
penalty for failure to give notice of finding, or to deliver, wreck to,	VII	79
WRECK-RECEIVERS, appointment of,	VII	73
WRITING, declaration in, that person has been appointed census- officer	XIV	4
WRITTEN ORDER authorizing grant of certificate to inoculated person	XIII	6
<i>See Order.</i>		
WRITTEN STATEMENT of grounds of detention of ship to be served on master of objections, see <i>Objections</i> .	VII	7
WRONGFUL DETENTION of ship, see <i>Liability</i> .		
YACHT, see <i>Pleasure-yacht</i> .		
YAZAWAT GOUNGS holding office prior to act	II	13

ACT No. I OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 9th January, 1880).

An Act to confer certain powers on Religious Societies.

WHEREAS it is expedient to simplify the manner Preamble.
in which certain bodies of persons associated for the purpose of maintaining religious worship may hold property acquired for such purpose, and to provide for the dissolution of such bodies and the adjustment of their affairs and for the decision of certain questions relating to such bodies; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called “The Religious Societies Act, 1880:” Short title.

It shall come into force at once; and shall extend to the whole of British India;

Commencement.
Local extent.

but nothing herein contained shall apply to any Hindús, Muhammadans or Buddhists, or to any persons whom the Governor General in Council may, from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, exclude from the operation of this Act.

2. When any body of persons associated for the purpose of maintaining religious worship has acquired, or hereafter shall acquire, any property,

Appointment of new trustee in cases not otherwise provided for.

and such property has been or hereafter shall be vested in trustees in trust for such body,

and it becomes necessary to appoint a new trustee in the place of or in addition to any such trustee or

any

[Price one anna and nine pies.]

any trustee appointed in the manner hereinafter prescribed,

and no manner of appointing such new trustee is prescribed by any instrument by which such property was so vested or by which the trusts on which it is held have been declared, or such new trustee cannot for any reason be appointed in the manner so prescribed,

such new trustee may be appointed in such manner as may be agreed upon by such body, or by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members of such body actually present at the meeting at which the appointment is made.

Appointment under section 2 to be recorded in a memorandum under the hand of the chairman of the meeting.

3. Every appointment of new trustees under section two shall be made to appear by some memorandum under the hand of the chairman for the time being of the meeting at which such appointment is made.

Such memorandum shall be in the form set forth in the schedule hereto annexed, or as near thereto as circumstances allow, shall be executed and attested by two or more credible witnesses in the presence of such meeting, and shall be deemed to be a document of which the registration is required by the Indian Registration Act, 1877, section seventeen.

Property to vest in new trustees without conveyance.

4. When any new trustees have been appointed, whether in the manner prescribed by any such instrument as aforesaid or in the manner hereinbefore provided, the property subject to the trust shall forthwith, notwithstanding any thing contained in any such instrument, become vested, without any conveyance or other assurance, in such new trustees and the old continuing trustees jointly, or, if there are no old continuing trustees, in such new trustees wholly, upon the same trusts, and with and subject to the same powers and provisions, as it was vested in the old trustees.

Saving of existing modes of appointment and conveyance.

5. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to invalidate any appointment of new trustees, or any conveyance of any property, which may hereafter be made as heretofore was by law required.

6. Any

6. Any number not less than three-fifths of the members of any such body as aforesaid may at a meeting convened for the purpose determine that such body shall be dissolved; and thereupon it shall be dissolved forthwith, or at the time then agreed upon; and all necessary steps shall be taken for the disposal and settlement of the property of such body, its claims and liabilities, according to the rules of such body applicable thereto, if any, and if not, then as such body at such meeting may determine:

Provision for dissolution of societies and adjustment of their affairs.

Provided that, in the event of any dispute arising among the members of such body, the adjustment of its affairs shall be referred to the principal Court of original civil jurisdiction of the district in which the chief building of such body is situate; and the Court shall make such order in the matter as it deems fit.

7. If upon the dissolution of any such body there remains, after the satisfaction of all its debts and liabilities, any property whatsoever, the same shall not be paid to or distributed among the members of such body or any of them, but shall be given to some other body of persons associated for the purpose of maintaining religious worship or some other religious or charitable purpose to be determined by the votes of not less than three-fifths of the members present at a meeting convened in this behalf, or in default thereof by such Court as last aforesaid.

Upon a dissolution no member to receive profit.

8. Nothing in sections six and seven shall be deemed to affect any provision contained in any instrument for the dissolution of such body, or for the payment or distribution of such property.

Saving of certain provisions of instruments.

9. When any question arises, either in connection with the matters hereinbefore referred to, or otherwise, as to whether any person is a member of any such body as aforesaid, or as to the validity of any appointment under this Act, any person interested in such question may apply by petition to the High Court for its opinion on such question. A copy of such petition shall be served upon, and the hearing thereof may be attended by, such other persons interested in the question as the Court thinks fit.

Questions may be submitted to High Court.

Any

Any opinion given by the Court on an application under this section shall be deemed to have the force of a declaratory decree.

The costs of every application under this section shall be in the discretion of the Court.

THE SCHEDULE.

(See section 3.)

Memorandum of the appointment of new trustees of the (*describe the church, chapel or other buildings and property*) situate at a meeting duly convened and held for that purpose (*in the vestry of the said*) on the day of 18 , A. B. of Chairman.

Names and descriptions of all the trustees on the constitution or last appointment of trustees, made the day of

(*here insert the same*).

Names and descriptions of all the trustees in whom the said (*chapel and property*) now become legally vested.

First.—Old continuing trustees:—

(*here insert the same*).

Second.—New trustees now chosen and appointed:—

(*here insert the same*).

Dated this day of 18

, Signed by the said A. B. as Chairman of the said Meeting, at and in the presence of the said Meeting on the day and year aforesaid in the presence of—

A. B.,
Chairman of the
said Meeting.

C. D.

E. F.

The Collector of Bombay

THE BURMA DISTRICT CESSES AND RURAL POLICE ACT, 1880.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

Preliminary.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
Commencement.
Local extent.
2. Interpretation-clause.
3. Repeal.

Cesses.

4. Cess on land.
5. Saving of existing house-tax.
6. Cess on houses.
7. Power to abolish or exempt from cess or tax.
8. Powers of Deputy Commissioner.
9. Purposes to which funds are to be applied.
10. Time and mode of payment of cesses, &c.
11. Realization of cesses, &c.

Rural Police.

12. Rural Police.
13. Appointment of Rural Police.
14. Duties of headmen.
15. Duties of goungs.
16. Power of headmen and goungs to demand help.
Obligation to render help.
17. Powers and duties of Police-officers may be conferred and
imposed on headmen and goungs.
18. Penalties for breach of duty.
Bar of prosecution.
19. Limitation of prosecution.
Notice of suit to be given.
Previous tender of amends.
20. Protection to officers acting under warrant.

Miscellaneous.

[Price three annas and three pies.]

Burma District Cesses and Rural Police. [ACT II

Miscellaneous.

SECTIONS.

21. Help in cases of dacoity and robbery.
 22. Powers and duties of Revenue-officers.
 23. Control of Commissioner and Chief Commissioner.
 24. Power to make rules.
-

1880.]

ACT No. II OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 21st
January, 1880.)

An Act to amend the law relating to District Cesses and Rural Police in British Burma.

WHEREAS it is expedient to make better provision Preamble.
in British Burma for the maintenance of Rural
Police and of a local postal service, the construction of
works of public utility, sanitary improvement, and the
promotion of education ;

and whereas it is also expedient to declare and
amend the law relating to Rural Police in the said
Province ; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

Preliminary.

1. This Act may be called "The Burma District Short title.
Cesses and Rural Police Act, 1880" :

and it shall come into force on such date as the Commence-
Chief Commissioner of British Burma may, by noti-
fication in the local Gazette, direct. ment.

It extends to all the territories for the time being Local extent.
administered by the said Chief Commissioner :

Provided that the said Chief Commissioner may,
from time to time, by notification in the local Gazette,
exempt any portion of the said territories from its
operation and cancel such exemption :

Provided also that nothing herein contained applies
to any town to which the British Burma Municipal
Act, 1874, for the time being extends.

2. In

Burma District Cesses and Rural Police. [ACT II

Interpreta-
tion-clause.

2. In this Act, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,—

“land-revenue” means revenue assessed upon land under the provisions of the Burma Land and Revenue Act, 1876: and

“Revenue-officer” means any person appointed a Revenue-officer under the same Act.

Repeal.

3. The following portions of the said Burma Land and Revenue Act, 1876, are repealed (namely): sections 31 and 32, in sections 37 and 46 the words “five per cent. cess,” and the word “cess” wherever it occurs in the said Act; but all cesses imposed under that Act shall be deemed to have been imposed under this Act.

Cesses.

Cess on land.

4. On all lands assessed to land-revenue there shall be levied in addition thereto an annual cess of ten per cent. on the amount of such revenue.

Saving of
existing
house-tax.

5. In every town, village or hamlet in which at the date on which this Act comes into force a house-tax is levied, such tax shall continue to be levied.

Cess on
houses.

6. The Chief Commissioner may from time to time, by notification in the local Gazette, direct that in any specified town, village or hamlet there shall be levied from the occupier of each house an annual cess, to be fixed in manner hereinafter provided, but which shall in no case exceed two rupees:

Provided that such cess shall not be levied—

(a) in any place in which the house-tax referred to in section five is levied, or

(b) in respect of any monastery, pagoda, sacred building, Government-building, public rest-house or school:

Provided also that in respect of any house occupied by a person bound to pay cess under section four no larger amount shall be levied under this section than will, together with the cess so payable by such person, amount to two rupees.

“House”

“House” in this section means any building used as a human dwelling or for the custody of property.

7. The Chief Commissioner may from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, direct that any tax or cess levied in any place under section five or section six shall cease, or that any person or class of persons shall be exempted from the whole or any specified part of such tax or cess.

Power to abolish or exempt from cess or tax.

8. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to any rules made hereunder and for the time being in force, the Deputy Commissioner of the district may from time to time—

Powers of Deputy Commissioner.

(a) declare what shall for the purposes of this Act be held to be a house ;

(b) fix the amount of cess to be levied in respect of each house ;

(c) remit such cess in whole or in part.

9. A separate account shall be kept for each district of all cesses and house-tax levied under this Act in such district ; and such cesses and tax shall be appropriated in each year in that district, in such proportions as the Chief Commissioner may from time to time direct, to all or any of the following local objects (namely) :—

Purposes to which funds are to be applied.

(a) the maintenance of the Rural Police appointed under this Act ;

(b) the maintenance of a local postal service ;

(c) the construction and maintenance of district-roads and other communications, and the improvement of river-channels ;

(d) other works of public utility ;

(e) sanitary improvement ; and

(f) the promotion of education :

Provided that the Chief Commissioner may, on the thirty-first day of March in any year, transfer the whole or part of any balance then standing under either of the heads (b) or (c) in the account of any district

Burma District Cesses and Rural Police. [ACT II

district to the corresponding head in the account of any other district in the same division.

Time and mode of payment of cesses, &c.

10. All cesses and house-tax levied under this Act shall be payable for the year of assessment of land-revenue as fixed under the Burma Land and Revenue Act, 1876, section 41, and shall be payable at the place at which and to the person to whom the land-revenue is from time to time payable, or at such other place and to such other person as the Chief Commissioner may direct.

Sums assessed on the amount of land-revenue shall fall due on the date on which the land-revenue falls due.

Sums assessed on houses shall fall due on such dates as the Chief Commissioner may from time to time in that behalf direct.

Realization of cesses, &c.

11. All sums assessed under this Act on the amount of any land-revenue may be recovered as if they were part of such revenue.

All other sums payable under this Act may be recovered in the manner prescribed in sections 44 and 45 of the Burma Land and Revenue Act, 1876.

Rural Police.

Rural Police.

12. The Rural Police shall be of two classes—

(a) headmen of hamlets or groups of hamlets, or of villages or towns, or sections of villages or towns, hereinafter called headmen;

(b) headmen of circuits, hereinafter called goungs.

Appointment of Rural Police.

13. Subject to the rules made under this Act and for the time being in force, the Deputy Commissioner of the district shall have power to appoint, suspend and remove headmen and goungs, and to fix the limits of the beats of headmen and the circuits of goungs:

Provided that all kyaydangyees and yazawut goungs holding office as such in any local areas on the date on which this Act comes into force shall be deemed to be respectively headmen and goungs appointed

appointed under this Act, and such local areas shall be deemed to have been fixed as their beats and circuits respectively under this Act.

14. Every headman shall perform the following ^{Duties of headmen.} duties (namely) :—

(a) he shall give immediate information to the goung of the circuit in which his beat is situated, or the officer in charge of the police-station appointed for his beat, of all disputes within his beat which may come to his knowledge and which are likely to lead to any riot or serious affray :

(b) he shall report to the goung or Police-officer aforesaid the arrival in, or in the neighbourhood of, his beat of suspicious characters and of persons who have been convicted under the Indian Penal Code, chapter XII (*Of offences relating to coin and Government-stamps*) and chapter XVII (*Of offences against property*), and the movements of all bad characters within his beat :

(c) he shall report to the goung or Police-officer aforesaid all breaches of laws and rules relating to excise and opium which occur within his beat and come to his knowledge :

(d) he shall to the best of his ability supply any local information which any Magistrate or Revenue-officer or officer of police may require, and promptly execute all lawful orders issued to him by or by authority of the Deputy Commissioner :

(e) he shall attend the Revenue-officer of the circle, so long as such officer is within his beat for the purpose of assessing or collecting land-revenue, cesses or taxes, and shall give him all available information regarding the cultivation of land and other matters relating to the revenue :

(f) he shall, in accordance with such rules as may from time to time be made by the Chief Commissioner, keep up a register of all births, marriages and deaths within his beat, and collect and register

any

any other vital statistics which may be prescribed by such rules :

(g) he shall afford all assistance in his power to Government-officers, and, on the order of the Deputy Commissioner, to other persons, in procuring food, labour, carriage and other requisites of travel.

Duties of goungs.

15. The duties of a goung in respect of his circuit shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be the same as those of a headman in respect of his beat.

Power of headmen and goungs to demand help.

16. For the purpose of preventing the commission of any offence or arresting any offenders whom he is authorized to arrest, any headman or goung may require any male person between the ages of eighteen and sixty within his beat or circuit at the time to assist him in preventing the commission of such offence or in making such arrest, and in guarding and escorting the person arrested.

Obligation to render help.

Every person as aforesaid shall, in the absence of reasonable excuse, the burden of proving which shall lie upon him, be bound to comply with any requisition made to him under this section.

Powers and duties of Police-officers may be conferred and imposed on headmen and goungs.

17. The Chief Commissioner may from time to time, by notification in the local Gazette, make rules consistent with this Act—

(a) conferring upon headmen and goungs any powers, protection or privileges which may be exercised or enjoyed by a Police-officer under any enactment for the time being in force ;

(b) imposing upon headmen and goungs any duties imposed on a Police-officer by any enactment for the time being in force ; and

(c) regulating the exercise, enjoyment and discharge of such powers, protection, privileges and duties by such headmen and goungs.

Penalties for breach of duty.

18. Every headman or goung who—

(a) is guilty of cowardice or of wilful misconduct in his office, or of neglect of duty ; or

(b) except

(b) except with the permission of the Deputy Commissioner, withdraws from the duties of his office without having given to the Deputy Commissioner at least two months' notice of his intention to withdraw from such duties; or

(c) offers any unnecessary personal violence to any person in his custody,

may, in addition to any other penalty to which he may be liable, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one month, or with fine which may extend to fifty rupees, or both.

No complaint against a headman or gong of any act or omission punishable under this section shall be entertained by any Court unless the prosecution is instituted by order of or under authority from the Deputy Commissioner. Bar of prosecution.

19. No prosecution against any person for anything purporting to be done under section fourteen, fifteen or sixteen, or under any rule made in exercise of the powers conferred by section seventeen, shall be commenced after the expiration of three months next after the act complained of has been committed. Limitation of prosecution.

No suit shall be brought for anything so purporting to be done until the expiration of one month next after notice in writing has been delivered at the residence of such person, or at the office of the Deputy Commissioner of the district in which the act was done, stating the cause of suit and the name and place of abode of the plaintiff. Notice of suit to be given.

If any person to whom any such notice of suit is given shall before such suit is brought tender sufficient amends to the plaintiff, such plaintiff shall not recover. Previous tender of amends.

20. No prosecution shall be instituted against any headman or gong for any act done by him in such capacity, under the authority of a warrant issued by a Magistrate, notwithstanding any defect of jurisdiction in such Magistrate. Protection to officers acting under warrant.

Miscellaneous.

Miscellaneous.

Help in cases
of dacoity and
robbery.

21. If within or in the immediate neighbourhood of any town, village or hamlet a dacoity or a robbery is committed or attempted, or dacoits or robbers are harboured, sheltered or assisted, and if the inhabitants of such town, village or hamlet without reasonable excuse fail to render active assistance in preventing the offence or in arresting and securing the offenders, the Chief Commissioner may, after such enquiry as he deems necessary, impose upon such town, village or hamlet, or upon any section thereof, a fine, to be assessed upon the inhabitants according to his judgment of their respective means and of the circumstances of the case.

Powers and
duties of re-
venue-officers.

22. For the purposes of this Act, the Chief Commissioner may from time to time, by notification in the local Gazette, invest any Revenue-officer with any of the powers, and impose on him any of the duties, with which he may invest him or which he may impose upon him under the Burma Land and Revenue Act, 1876, and the rules framed under it.

Control of
Commissioner
and Chief
Commissioner.

23. All proceedings of any Deputy Commissioner or Revenue-officer under this Act shall be subject to control, revision and alteration by the Commissioner to whom he is subordinate and by the Chief Commissioner.

Power to
make rules.

24. The Chief Commissioner may from time to time make rules consistent with this Act for the guidance of officers in all matters connected with its enforcement.

All such rules and all other rules made under this Act shall be published in the local Gazette, and shall thereupon have the force of law.

THE CANTONMENTS ACT, 1880.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
Local extent.
Enactments inconsistent with this Act in Madras and
Bombay cantonments.
 2. Repeal of Act XXII of 1864.
References to Act XXII of 1864.
-

CHAPTER II.

CRIMINAL JURISDICTION.

3. Cantonment Magistrate.
 4. Assistant Cantonment Magistrate.
-

CHAPTER III.

CIVIL JURISDICTION.

5. Small Cause jurisdiction of Cantonment Magistrate.
 6. Small Cause jurisdiction of Assistant Cantonment Magistrate.
 7. Act XI of 1865 to apply to all Small Cause Courts in cantonments.
 8. Military courts of requests.
-

CHAPTER IV.

POLICE.

9. Act V of 1861 applicable to Police employed in cantonments.
Administration of Police within cantonments.
10. Extension of section 34, Act V of 1861, to cantonments.
11. Service of process sent by commanding-officer of cantonment.

12. Power

[*Price four annas.*]

SECTIONS.

12. Power to extend Act XX of 1856 to cantonments.
13. Power to order division of cantonments, &c.

CHAPTER V.

SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.

14. Unauthorized sale of spirituous liquor.
15. Presumption in case of second conviction.
16. Penalty on certain persons having in possession within cantonments more than certain quantity of spirituous liquor, &c., without permit.
17. Arrest of offenders under section 14 or 16, and seizure of spirituous liquor, &c.
18. Confiscation of such liquor, &c.
19. Detention of property seized.
Disposal of property seized.
20. Saving of articles sold or supplied for medicinal purposes.

CHAPTER VI.

MUNICIPAL TAXATION.

21. General power of taxation.
22. Power to provide for assessment and collection of taxes.
23. Application of proceeds of taxes.
24. Power to prohibit taxation in cantonments.

CHAPTER VII.

SUBSIDIARY RULES.

25. Power to make cantonment-rules.
Rules may be general or special.
26. Rules to be confirmed by Governor General in Council.
27. For what matters rules may provide.
28. Trial of breaches of rules.
29. Fine how levied.
Imprisonment in case fine not levied.
30. Prosecutions, &c., under other enactments.
31. Extention of rules as to brothels and venereal disease.
32. Penalties for breach of rules in extended limits.
33. Effect of cantonment-rules on enactments previously in force.
34. Saving of jurisdiction of Courts-martial, &c.
35. Power to prescribe rules as to expenditure of funds raised under Act XX of 1856.

1880].

ACT No. III OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

*(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 30th
January 1880).*

An Act to amend the law relating to Cantonments.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to cantonments; It is hereby enacted as follows:— Preamble.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Cantonments Act, 1880." Short title.

This section, section two and section twenty-four apply to the whole of British India. The remaining portions of this Act extend to the whole of British India except the territories respectively administered by the Governor of Fort St. George in Council and the Governor of Bombay in Council. The Governor of Fort St. George in Council or the Governor of Bombay in Council may, by notification in the official Gazette, extend any such portion to any place under his administration; and, from the date on which any such portion is so extended to any place such of the enactments for the time being in force in such place as are in any way inconsistent with, or repugnant to, such portion shall cease to have effect in such place. Local extent.

2. Act No. XXII of 1864 (*to provide for the administration of Military Cantonments*) is hereby repealed; but all orders, declarations, rules and regulations made, powers conferred, and Courts established under that Act, shall be deemed to be respectively made, conferred and established under this Act. Enactments inconsistent with this Act in Madras and Bombay cantonments.
Repeal of Act XXII of 1864.

All

References to Act XXII of 1864.

All references to the said Act No. XXII of 1864 in enactments passed subsequently thereto shall be read as if made to this Act.

CHAPTER II.

CRIMINAL JURISDICTION.

Cantonment Magistrate.

3. Every person invested by the Local Government, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, with the powers of a Magistrate of the first class within the limits of any cantonment, shall be styled the Cantonment Magistrate, and shall be deemed a Magistrate in charge of a division of a district within the meaning, and for the purposes, of the said Code.

Assistant Cantonment Magistrate.

4. Every person invested by the Local Government, under the provisions of the said Code, with the powers of a Magistrate of the second or third class within the limits of any cantonment, shall be styled the Assistant Cantonment Magistrate.

CHAPTER III.

CIVIL JURISDICTION.

Small Cause jurisdiction of Cantonment Magistrate.

5. Whenever the Local Government establishes within the limits of any cantonment a Court of Small Causes under Act No. XI of 1865 (*to consolidate and amend the law relating to Courts of Small Causes beyond the local limits of the ordinary original Civil jurisdiction of the High Courts of Judicature*), the Cantonment Magistrate, if there be a Cantonment Magistrate, shall be the Judge of the Court so established.

The Local Government shall declare and may from time to time alter the pecuniary limit of the jurisdiction of every such Court, but such limit shall in no case exceed five hundred rupees.

Small Cause jurisdiction of Assistant Cantonment Magistrate.

6. The Local Government may invest any Assistant Cantonment Magistrate with the powers of a Judge of a Court of Small Causes to try suits instituted in any Court referred to in section five; provided

that

that no Assistant Cantonment Magistrate shall have jurisdiction to try suits for an amount exceeding fifty rupees.

7. All the provisions of the said Act shall be applicable to every such Court, and to all suits instituted in any such Court, except as is herein otherwise provided.

Act XI of 1855 to apply to all Small Cause Courts in cantonments.

8. Whenever a Court of Small Causes is established in any cantonment, the jurisdiction exercised in such cantonment by any officer under Act No. III of 1859 (*for conferring Civil Jurisdiction in certain cases upon Cantonment Joint Magistrates*) shall cease and so much of any Act as authorises the commanding-officers of stations or cantonments to convene military courts of requests for the trial of actions of debt and other personal actions, shall cease to have effect within the limits of such cantonment.

Military courts of requests.

CHAPTER IV.

POLICE.

9. The Police-force employed in any cantonment shall be deemed to be part of the general Police-force under the Local Government in whose territories such cantonment is situate, within the meaning of Act No. V of 1861 (*for the Regulation of Police*), section two, and all the provisions of the said Act shall be applicable to such force.

Act V of 1861 applicable to Police employed in cantonments.

The administration of the Police within the limits of any cantonment in which there is a Cantonment Magistrate shall be vested in the District Superintendent subject to the general control and direction of the commanding-officer of such cantonment.

Administration of Police within cantonments.

10. The Local Government may extend section thirty-four of the said Act No. V of 1861 to any cantonment situate in the territories administered by such Government.

Extension of section 34, Act V of 1861, to cantonments.

11. The commanding-officer of a cantonment may send any process requiring service or execution by any means not immediately at his disposal to the chief Police-officer in the cantonment for service or execu-

Service of process sent by commanding-officer of cantonment.

tion

tion through the cantonment-police; and the said chief Police-officer shall serve or execute such process in the same manner as if it had been issued by the Cantonment Magistrate, and subject to the same rules.

Power to extend Act XX of 1856 to cantonments.

12. The Local Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, extend the provisions of Act No. XX of 1856 (*to make better provision for the appointment and maintenance of Police Chaukidars in Cities, Towns, Stations, Suburbs and Bázars in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal*), to any cantonment to which a Cantonment Magistrate may be appointed; and the Cantonment Magistrate of any cantonment to which the said Act is so extended may exercise all the powers vested in a Magistrate by that Act subject only to the control of the Magistrate of the District and the Local Government.

Whenever any such Cantonment Magistrate is absent, or when his office is temporarily vacant, the Magistrate of the District shall, during such absence or until the Local Government fills up the vacancy, carry out the provisions of the same Act when so extended as aforesaid.

Power to order division of cantonments, &c.

13. The Local Government may order that any cantonment to which the provisions of the said Act No. XX of 1856 are extended shall be divided into any number of cantonment-divisions, and may determine the nature of the tax to be levied in each such division according to section ten of the same Act.

CHAPTER V.

SPIRITUOUS LIQUORS.

Unauthorized sale of spirituous liquor.

14. If within any cantonment, or within any limits around such cantonment prescribed by the Local Government, any person not amenable to the Articles of War, or any sutler or camp-follower, knowingly barter, sells or supplies, or offers or attempts to barter, sell or supply, any spirituous liquor, wine or intoxicating drug to, or for the use of, any European soldier, or to or for the use of any European or Eurasian

sian being a camp-follower or a soldier's wife, without a written license from the Officer Commanding or from some person authorized by the Officer Commanding to grant such license, the person so bartering, selling or supplying, or offering or attempting to barter, sell or supply, such liquor, wine or drug, shall be liable on conviction to fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or to imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or, in lieu of such fine or imprisonment, to the punishment of whipping, as prescribed for offences under section two of Act No. VI of 1864 (*to authorize the punishment of whipping in certain cases*), subject to all the provisions of that Act.

15. If any person convicted of an offence under section fourteen is again convicted of an offence under that section, any spirituous liquor, wine or intoxicating drug within such cantonment or limits which, at the time of the commission of such subsequent offence, belongs to him, or is in his possession shall, without further proof, be deemed to be in his possession for the purpose of being supplied to European soldiers contrary to the provisions of this Act.

Presumption in case of second conviction.

16. If within such cantonment or limits any camp-follower or military pensioner, or the wife or the widow of any soldier, camp-follower or military pensioner, removes, conveys or has, in his or her possession, any quantity of spirituous liquor or wine exceeding one ser or quart, without a permit to be signed by the officer in command, or such other officer as may be appointed by him to grant permits under this Act, every such person shall be liable upon conviction to fine which may extend to fifty rupees, and for any subsequent offence to fine which may extend to one hundred rupees, or to imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months: provided that nothing in this section contained shall apply to any liquor brought into a cantonment for the private use of any commissioned officer.

Penalty on certain persons having in possession within cantonments more than certain quantity of spirituous liquor, &c., without permit.

17. If any person subject to the provisions of this Act is found committing any offence contrary to section fourteen or section sixteen, any Police-officer

Arrest of offenders under section 14, or 16, and seizure of

may

spirituous
liquor, &c.

may immediately without warrant arrest such person, and also seize any spirituous liquor, wine or intoxicating drug, together with any vessel containing the same, and anything used for the purpose of removing, conveying or concealing the same, which may be found in his possession, and shall thereupon without delay take such person, together with the things so seized, before the Cantonment Magistrate or other officer having jurisdiction to punish the offender.

Confiscation
of such li-
quor, &c.

18. In case of a conviction for any offence under section fourteen or section sixteen, the Cantonment Magistrate or other officer may adjudge any liquor, wine or intoxicating drug in respect of which the accused is convicted, and any other spirituous liquor, wine or intoxicating drug found in his possession at the time of committing the offence, and any vessel containing the same, together with anything used for the purpose of conveying, removing or concealing the same or any part thereof, to be confiscated; and such Magistrate or officer may order the whole or any part or parts of any fine imposed under this Act to be paid, as soon as the same is realized, to the person upon whose information such conviction takes place, or to the officer who has apprehended the offender or seized any of the goods adjudged to be confiscated.

Detention
of property
seized.

19. Anything seized under section seventeen in respect of which any person is charged with an offence under this Act may be ordered to be detained until the person in whose possession the same has been seized is convicted or acquitted of the offence charged.

Disposal
of property
seized.

If such person is acquitted, anything so seized shall be restored; if he is convicted, such of the things only, if any, as are not adjudged by the Cantonment Magistrate or other officer to be confiscated shall be restored: the remainder shall be dealt with as confiscated.

u
Selling of
Articles sold
articles applied
or supplied
for medicinal
purposes.

20. The foregoing sections shall not apply to the sale or supply of any article for medicinal purposes by recognized medical practitioners, chemists or druggists.

CHAPTER VI.

MUNICIPAL TAXATION.

21. The Local Government may from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, by notification in the official Gazette, impose in any cantonment any tax which, under any enactment in force at the date of such notification, can be imposed in any municipality within the territories administered by such Government, and may, with the like sanction and by a like notification, abolish any tax so imposed.

General power of taxation.

22. When any tax is leviable in a cantonment under section twenty-one, the Local Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, apply or adapt to such cantonment the provisions of any enactment or rules in force at the date of such notification for the assessment and recovery of any tax in any municipality within the territories administered by such Government.

Power to provide for assessment and collection of taxes.

23. The proceeds of all taxes levied in any cantonment under section twenty-one shall, after defraying therefrom the cost of assessing and collecting the same, be applied in such cantonment, under the directions of the Local Government, to the maintenance of the Police-force and the carrying out of measures under the rules made under section twenty-five.

Application of proceeds of taxes.

24. Notwithstanding anything contained in any enactment for the time being in force, the Governor General in Council may, by an order in writing, prohibit the levy of the whole or any part of any tax in any cantonment, or exempt any person by name or in virtue of his office, or any class of persons, from the operation of any such tax, and may, by a like order, rescind any such prohibition or exemption.

Power to prohibit taxation in cantonments.

CHAPTER VII.

SUBSIDIARY RULES.

25. The Local Government may from time to time make rules consistent with this Act to provide within the

Power to make cantonment-rules.

the

the limits of any cantonment for the matters herein-after mentioned.

Rules may be general or special.

The rules made under this section may be general for all cantonments in the territories administered by the Local Government making the same, or special for any one or more of such cantonments, according as the Local Government directs.

Rules to be confirmed by Governor General in Council.

26. No rule made under section twenty-five shall have effect until the same has been confirmed by the Governor General in Council. A copy of every such rule when so confirmed, in English and in the vernacular language chiefly in use, shall be hung up in some conspicuous part of the office of the Cantonment Magistrate, or in such other place as the Local Government or the commanding-officer directs.

For what matters rules may provide.

27. The rules made under section twenty-five may provide for all or any of the following matters:—

1st—regulating, in cases in which the land within the limits of the cantonment is the property of Government, and the occupation and use of which by private persons is only permissive, the conditions under which such occupation or use shall be allowed, and under which the Government may resume possession of such land; and under which compensation shall be given to persons occupying or using the land so resumed;

2nd—maintaining proper registers of immovable property within the limits of the cantonment, and providing for the registration of transfers of such property;

3rd—regulating the manner in which houses within the limits of the cantonment shall be claimable for purchase or hire, when necessary, for the accommodation of military officers;

4th—regulating the management and expenditure of any funds made available by law or by the Government for the purpose of public improvements within the limits of the cantonment, or for carrying out any rules made under section twenty-five; and the appointment of the necessary servants and establishments;

5th—the definition and prohibition of public nuisances;

6th—the

6th—the maintenance generally of the cantonment in a proper sanitary condition; the prevention and cure of disease; the management and regulation of the public roads, of conservancy and drainage; the regulation and inspection of public and private necessaries, urinals, cess-pools, drains, and all places in which filth or rubbish is deposited, of slaughter-houses, public markets, burial and burning grounds and of all offensive or dangerous trades and occupations;

7th—inspecting and controlling brothels and preventing the spread of venereal disease;

8th—the supervision and regulation of public wells, tanks, springs or other sources from which water is or may be made available for public use;

9th—the execution and promotion of works of public utility and convenience;

10th—the registration of deaths, and the making and recording observations and facts important for the public health and interest;

11th—the imposition of penalties on persons convicted of the breach of any rule made under section twenty-five, and declaring what persons shall make the preliminary inquiry into or take cognizance of any breach of such rules and the manner in which the investigation shall be conducted: provided that no penalty so imposed shall exceed a fine of fifty rupees, or imprisonment for eight days.

28. Breaches of any rule made under section twenty-five shall be triable by the Cantonment Magistrate when there is such an officer: but the Local Government may invest any Assistant Cantonment Magistrate, or any other person, with powers to try such breaches, and may authorize such person to exercise such powers independently of the Cantonment Magistrate.

Trial of
breaches of
rules.

There shall be no appeal in any case tried under this section; but every person trying any such case shall, for the purposes of Chapter XXII of the Code of Criminal Procedure, be deemed to be subordinate to the High Court, the Court of Session and the Magistrate of the District.

29. In

Fine how
levied.

29. In every case in which an offender is sentenced to a fine for the breach of any rule made under section twenty-five, the amount may in case of non-payment be levied by distress and sale of any moveable property of the offender which may be found within the limits of the cantonment.

Imprison-
ment in case
fine not
levied.

If no such property sufficient for the payment of the fine can be found, the offender shall be liable to simple imprisonment for any term which may extend to one month.

Prosecutions,
&c., under
other enact-
ments.

30. Nothing in this Act, nor in any rule made under section twenty-five, shall prevent any person from being prosecuted under any other enactment for any offence punishable under this Act, or from being liable under any other enactment to any other or higher penalty than is provided for such offence by this Act: Provided that no person shall be punished twice for the same offence.

Extension of
rules as to
brothels and
venereal
disease.

31. Whenever it appears necessary for the protection of the health of the troops in any cantonment, the Governor-General in Council may extend to any place outside the limits of such cantonment, and in the vicinity thereof, all or any of the rules made for such cantonment for inspecting and controlling brothels and preventing the spread of venereal disease and make any additional rules consistent with this Act for providing for the same matters, and may define the limits around such cantonment within which such rules or additional rules shall be in force.

Penalties for
breach of
rules in
extended
limits.

32. When such rules, with any additional rules made as aforesaid, are extended under section thirty-one to any place outside the limits of such cantonment, the Governor General in Council may provide, in the manner described in clause eleven of section twenty-seven, for the imposition of penalties for the breach of such rules and for prescribing the manner in which, and the persons by whom, breaches of such rules shall be inquired into or be cognizable.

Effect of
cantonment-
rules on
enactments

33. Whenever, in any cantonment, rules have been made under section twenty-five, so much of any enactment as may be held to empower the command-
ing-officer

ing-officer to make local regulations regarding matters other than military shall cease to have any effect in such cantonment, and all local regulations for any cantonment which may have been made before the promulgation of the rules for such cantonment made under section twenty-five, shall cease to have any effect. .

previously
in force.

34. Nothing in the foregoing sections shall be deemed to affect the jurisdiction or military authority of Courts-martial or of commanding-officers of cantonments or of regiments, corps or detachments under any Articles of War, or the provisions of any Statute for punishing mutiny and desertion of officers and soldiers in the service of Her Majesty in the East Indies; and the Cantonment Magistrate shall exercise no jurisdiction in respect of such offences.

Saving of
jurisdiction
of Courts-
martial, &c.

Provided that, when a Cantonment Magistrate or other officer not being the commanding-officer has been invested by the Local Government with power within the limits of any cantonment to dispose of cases under any rule made under section twenty-five, the commanding-officer shall not exercise the powers described in clause (c) of Part III of the Indian Articles of War in respect of any case arising under such rule when such rules have been passed for such cantonment under section twenty-five and penalties have been laid down for their infringement.

The said rules shall be held to be the rules mentioned in the said last mentioned clause, and so much of the same clause as declares the penalties which may be inflicted for breach of cantonment-regulations shall cease from that time to have any effect in such cantonment.

35. The Local Government may from time to time prescribe rules for regulating the expenditure, for the general purposes of this Act, of any funds raised under the said Act No. XX of 1856. Such funds may be expended for the purpose of carrying out any measures under any of the rules made under section twenty-five or section thirty-one of this Act, in addition to or in lieu of the purposes described in section thirty-six of the said Act No. XX of 1856.

Power to
prescribe
rules as to
expenditure
of funds
raised under
Act XX of
1856.

ACT No. IV OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 30th January 1880.)

An Act to give effect to the Convention between the Governors General of British India and Portuguese India regarding the Extradition of Criminals, and to the twentieth Article of the Treaty between Her Majesty and the King of Portugal and the Algarves.

WHEREAS, by the nineteenth article of the Treaty of Commerce and Extradition between Her Majesty and the King of Portugal and the Algarves, executed at Lisbon on the twenty-sixth day of December, 1878, and ratified on the sixth day of August, 1879, it was provided that the High Contracting Parties should deliver up to each other those persons who, being accused or convicted of crimes committed in the Indian dominions or jurisdiction of the one party, should be found in the Indian dominions or jurisdiction of the other party, and that the circumstances and conditions under which, and the crimes for which, such persons should be delivered up should form the subject of a separate Convention between the Governors General of British India and Portuguese India, to be executed at the earliest date possible after the ratification of the said Treaty, and that such Convention should have the same binding character as the said Treaty, and should continue in force for the same period;

and whereas, in pursuance of the said article, the
Convention

[Price three annas and nine pies.]

Convention set forth in the schedule hereto annexed has been executed;

and whereas by the twentieth Article of the said Treaty it was provided that Commissions issued in criminal trials and enquiries by the judicial tribunals of the one party, for the examination of persons resident in the dominions of the other, should be executed according to the provisions of the laws of the dominions where the witness resides;

and whereas it is doubtful whether under the existing law of British India there is authority to give effect to all the provisions of the said Convention and of the said twentieth Article;

It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Provisions of Convention to be followed.

1. The provisions of the said Convention shall be followed in British India in every case to which they apply.

Procedure.

The procedure prescribed in the Code of Criminal Procedure shall, in so far as it is not inconsistent with the said Convention, be followed in every such case.

Execution of commissions issued by Portuguese Criminal Courts.

2. The testimony of any witness may be obtained in relation to any criminal matter pending in any Court or tribunal in Portuguese India in like manner as it may be obtained in relation to any civil matter under the Code of Civil Procedure, chapter XXV; and the provisions of that chapter shall be construed as if the term "suit" included a proceeding against a criminal.

Short title.

3. This Act may be called "The Portuguese Treaty Act, 1880."

THE SCHEDULE.

Whereas by the nineteenth Article of a treaty dated the twenty-sixth day of December, 1878, and ratified on the sixth day of August, 1879, between Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Empress of India, and His Most Faithful Majesty the King of Portugal and the Algarves, it is provided that the High Contracting Parties engage to deliver up to each other those

persons

persons who, being accused or convicted of crimes committed in the Indian dominions or jurisdiction of the one party, shall be found in the Indian dominions or jurisdiction of the other party; and whereas by the same article it is further provided that the circumstances and conditions under which, and the crimes for which, such persons are to be delivered up, shall form the subject of a separate Convention between the Governors General of British India and Portuguese India, to be executed at the earliest date possible after the ratification of the said Treaty.

In pursuance of the said article, the undersigned Governors General of British India and Portuguese India, acting respectively on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Empress of India, and His Most Faithful Majesty the King of Portugal and the Algarves (hereinafter called the High Contracting Parties), have agreed that the said persons shall be so delivered up under the circumstances, and subject to the exceptions, hereinafter stated, namely:—

(a) When the crime for which extradition is claimed has been committed beyond the dominions of the party claiming, the requisition shall also be complied with, if the laws of the party applied to authorize a prosecution for such crime when committed beyond his dominions, and if the person claimed is a subject of the party claiming his extradition.

Portuguese Treaty.

[ACT IV

(b) The crimes for which the extradition shall be granted are the following :—

BRITISH INDIAN PENAL CODE.		PORTUGUESE PENAL CODE.	
Crime.	Section.	Crime.	Article.
Murder, culpable homicide not amounting to murder, and causing death by ash or negligent act	299 to 304A	Voluntary homicide, including— ...	349
		Parricide	355
		Poisoning	353
		Infanticide	356
		And involuntary homicide caused by negligence	368
Attempt to commit murder or culpable homicide	307, 308, 511	Attempt at homicide	350; 6 to 11
Voluntarily causing hurt or grievous hurt	319 to 333 335 and 338	Wounding, causing contusions or hurts	359 to 367, 369
		Ordinary hurts under Articles 359 and 360, being excepted in the circumstances described in Articles 370, 377, and 378.	
Rape	375 and 376	Rape	394, 395 to 397
Kidnapping, abduction, concealing kidnapped person, slave dealing, or selling minors for immoral purposes ...	380 to 373	Kidnapping and hiding of minors ...	342 to 344
Immodest assault on a woman ...	354	Immodest assault on a woman ...	391
Causing miscarriage and abortion ...	312 to 316	Abortion	358
Exposure or abandonment of a child ...	317	Exposure or abandonment of a child	345 to 348
Thefts	378 to 382	Thefts	421; 424 to 431
Extortions, robberies, dacoities, attempts to commit robbery and belonging to a gang of thieves	383 to 402	Robbery	432 to 444
Criminal misappropriations and criminal breaches of trust	403 to 409	Theft	313; 422 to 425; 453
Receiving stolen property	410 to 414	Receiving stolen property ...	463
Cheating	415 to 420	Cheating, false pretences ...	450 to 452, 454
Lurking, house-trespass, house-breaking	443 to 446	House-breaking	380, clause 1
Fraudulent bankruptcy and fraudulent disposition of property	206, 208 421 to 424	Fraudulent bankruptcy and fraudulent disposition of property ...	447 to 449; 455
Dishonest opening of closed receptacle containing property	461 and 462	Dishonest opening or breaking of seals by public servants and others	310 to 312
Being a thug	310, 311	} Association of malefactors ...	263
Belonging to a band of dacoits or robbers	400, 401		
Aggravated cases of wrongful confinement	344 to 348	Aggravated cases of wrongful confinement	331 to 333
Mischief by fire or explosive substance	435, 436 and 438	Arson	466 to 474

BRITISH INDIAN PENAL CODE.		PORTUGUESE PENAL CODE.	
Crime.	Section.	Crime.	Article.
Mischief to a vessel, or after preparation to cause death, hurt, or wrongful restraint	437, 439, 440	Aggravated cases of mischief ...	475 and 481
Counterfeiting or altering money, or uttering counterfeit or altered money, making or possessing instruments for above purposes	230 to 254	Counterfeiting or altering money, or uttering counterfeit or altered money, making or possessing instrument for above purposes ...	206 to 214
Counterfeiting or fraudulently using of Government-stamps issued for purposes of revenue	255 to 263	Counterfeit or fraudulent using of Government-stamps or stamped paper	228 and 229
Forgery and using of forged documents, and making of seals for fraudulent purposes	468 to 468 ; 470 to 477.	Forgery and using of forged documents, and making of seals for fraudulent purposes	215 to 217 ; 219 to 223 ; 230 and 231
Use of false trade-mark or property-mark, and frauds connected with such marks	478 to 489	Use of false trade-mark or property-mark, and frauds connected with such marks	230 and 231
Giving or fabricating false evidence to cause a person to be convicted of an offence, and subornation of the same...	194 and 195	Giving or fabricating false evidence to cause a person to be convicted of an offence, and subornation of the same	238 to 240
Illegal gratification taken by a public servant, or to influence a public servant	161 to 165	Illegal gratification taken by a public servant, or to influence a public servant	314 to 323 ; 452
Causing the evidence of the commission of any offence to disappear ...	201	Causing the evidence of commission of an offence mentioned in this Convention to disappear ...	464
False certificate or declaration made by public servant, or used by any person as evidence	197 to 200	False certificate or declaration made by public servants or used by any person as evidence	216 to 218 ; 221 and 222
Escape from lawful custody on accusation or conviction of any crime specified in this Convention	224	Escape from lawful custody on accusation or conviction of any crime specified in this Convention	190 to 196
<i>Crimes against other Laws.</i>			
Piracy by law of nations		Piracy	162
Assaults on board a ship on the high seas, with intent to destroy life or to do grievous bodily harm		Voluntary homicide, as above ...	349, 353, 355, 356
		<i>Portuguese Maritime Code.</i>	
Sinking or destroying a vessel at sea, or attempting or conspiring to do so...		Loss or destruction of vessel, caused by a person on board	43
Revolt or conspiracy to revolt by two or more persons on board a ship on the high seas, against the authority of the master.		Act of revolt committed by more than third of crew	48

The extradition shall also take place for complicity or participation in any of the aforesaid crimes, and for any attempt to commit any such crime, provided such complicity, participation or attempt be punishable by the laws of both the High Contracting Parties.

(c) No British subject by birth or naturalization shall be delivered up by the Government or authorities of British India to the Government or authorities of Portuguese India; and, in like manner, no Portuguese subject by birth or naturalization shall be delivered up by the Government or authorities of Portuguese India to the Government or authorities of British India. Naturalization after the commission of the crime shall not be an obstacle to the extradition.

(d) The Governor General of British India will, from time to time, communicate to the Governor General of Portuguese India a list of Native States which, with the subjects thereof, are entitled to be placed, for the purposes of this Convention, upon the same footing as British India and the subjects of Her Britannic Majesty.

(e) The extradition shall not take place if the person claimed has already been tried and acquitted, or punished, for the same crime for which extradition is asked. If he should be under trial for any other crime, his extradition shall be deferred until the conclusion of the trial; and if the execution of the sentence, if any, would interfere with the extradition, it shall be postponed, in order that the extradition may take place. If upon extradition he be sentenced to other further punishment, the two High Contracting Parties shall arrange that the punishments shall be fulfilled according to priority of date of sentence.

(f) The extradition shall not take place if, after the commission of the crime, or the institution of the prosecution or the conviction thereon, the person claimed shall have acquired exemption from prosecution, or punishment, by lapse of time, according to the laws of the State applied to.

(g) A

(g) A person surrendered shall not be kept in prison or brought to trial, by the party to whom the surrender is made, for any other crime or on account of any other matters than those for which the surrender has been granted. This stipulation is not applicable to crimes committed after the extradition.

(h) If the person whose extradition is claimed by one of the High Contracting Parties shall be also claimed by one or more other Governments, on account of crimes committed in their respective dominions, the following rule shall be observed :—

If he is a subject of the High Contracting Party who claims him, the surrender shall be made to such party. If he is not so, the other High Contracting Party shall have the power of delivering him up to the reclaiming Government which, in the case in question, may appear to the former best entitled to the preference.

(i) The requisition for extradition may be made, on behalf of Her Britannic Majesty, by the Government of British India or by the Government of the Presidency of Bombay; and, on behalf of His Most Faithful Majesty, by the Government of Portuguese India :

Provided that, when the person claimed is accused of any of the above crimes which in British India is not exclusively triable by the High Court or the Court of Session, the requisition may also be made by the Governors of the Portuguese Settlements of Damaun and Diu, for any such crime committed in such Settlements respectively, and may be preferred directly to any District Magistrate or Political Agent within whose local jurisdiction such accused person may be found. Such District Magistrate or Political Agent shall, subject to the exceptions and conditions of this Convention, and unless he deem reference to higher authority to be absolutely necessary, comply with such requisition by delivering up the accused.

In like manner, any District Magistrate or Political Agent

Agent may make requisition to the Government of Portuguese India, or to the Governors of Damaun and Diu respectively, for the extradition of any person found in their jurisdiction who is accused of the commission, within the local jurisdiction of such District Magistrate or Political Agent, of any of the above crimes, the maximum punishment for which, by the Portuguese Penal Code, does not exceed imprisonment for seven years or an equivalent thereto. Subject to the exceptions and conditions of this Convention, such requisition shall be complied with by the delivering up of the accused, unless reference to higher authority shall be deemed absolutely necessary.

The authority receiving a requisition may hold, or cause to be held, such inquiry as he may deem sufficient for the purpose of ascertaining the existence of *prima facie* proof of facts which constitute a crime for which extradition may be granted under clause (b) of this Convention, and, in the absence of such proof, may decline to deliver up the accused person.

(j) Every requisition shall ordinarily be accompanied by the summons or warrant of arrest, or an authenticated copy thereof, issued by the competent authority of the State applying for it, and by a statement setting forth the facts of the offence, and sufficient particulars to enable the accused to be identified.

In cases of urgency, satisfactory proof of the existence of a warrant of arrest issued by competent authority may be provisionally accepted in support of a requisition.

(k) If the person claimed has not already been arrested by the authorities of the State to whom the requisition is made, such authorities shall at once proceed to secure his appearance.

(l) Any person accused of any of the above crimes, and whether a subject of the party in whose dominions or jurisdiction he is found or otherwise, may be arrested by the authorities of such dominions—

on production of a warrant of arrest issued by the competent authority of the other party;

or

or on advice, from such competent authority, transmitted by post, telegraph, or other means, stating the existence of such warrant of arrest ;

or on demand made by the Magistrate or Police-officer of the other party who has pursued the accused across the frontier ;

or on receipt of advice of the fact of the crime, whether communicated by a private complainant or otherwise, and whether or not the individual offender may be known or specified by name.

(*m*) Every such Magistrate or Police-officer who has pursued the accused across the frontier shall be entitled to the protection and assistance of the Magistrates and Police-officers of the State to whose dominions or jurisdiction the accused has fled. They shall forthwith take up the pursuit, and, without waiting for the orders of higher authority, shall make all necessary searches, inquiries, pursuits, arrests and recoveries of stolen property, in accordance with the local law of criminal procedure.

The Magistrate or Police-officer who has pursued the accused across the frontier shall not enter houses or buildings, or make searches or arrests, except in presence or under the authority of a local Magistrate or Police-officer, but shall act in subordination to the local Magistrates or Police-officers, and shall assist them, if so required, in all necessary searches, inquiries, pursuits, arrests and recoveries of stolen property.

(*n*) Whenever any person is arrested in the dominions or jurisdiction of the one party for any of the above crimes committed in the dominions or jurisdiction of the other party, notice shall be given to the authorities of the other party, who may then, if the accused is a subject of the State where he is found, claim that he be tried there; or, if he is not such a subject, claim his extradition as provided in this Convention.

(*o*) All weapons and articles necessary as evidence shall

shall be seized in order to their production before the proper officer, and in case of extradition, in order that they may be delivered up with the accused when the extradition shall take place.

Such seizure and delivery shall extend to articles stolen or obtained by other offences, and the proceeds of such property, and to everything that may serve as evidence of the crime; and shall be made even when the extradition cannot be made, or the trial cannot be held, on account of the flight or death of the accused.

Nothing in this clause shall affect the rights of third parties to any such weapons and articles.

(p) The expenses occasioned by the arrest, imprisonment, maintenance and transport of criminals, and the conveyance of articles, shall, within the dominions and as far as the frontier, be defrayed by the party in whose dominions or jurisdiction such criminals or articles are found: the expenses by sea and beyond the frontier shall be defrayed by the other party.

(q) A British subject accused of having committed any of the above crimes in the Portuguese Indian dominions or jurisdiction, may be dealt with by the British Indian authorities as if the crime had been committed in British India; and a Portuguese subject accused of having committed any of the above crimes in the British Indian dominions or jurisdiction, may be dealt with by the Portuguese Indian authorities as if the crime had been committed in Portuguese India:

Provided that the accused is found in the dominions or jurisdiction of the party to whom he is subject, and has not been acquitted or punished in the dominions or jurisdiction in which he committed the crime.

Complaints of any such crimes shall be inquired into by the police and judicial authorities irrespective
of

of the nationality of the complainant, in accordance with the local laws.

(r) In all such trials and enquiries, the evidence of witnesses whose attendance cannot be procured without an unreasonable amount of delay, expense or inconvenience, may be recorded by the judicial authorities of the State where the offence occurred, on receipt of an interrogatory Commission from the other State, and such depositions or certified copies thereof shall be received by the authorities of the other State as valid evidence: Provided that the authorities of the one State shall in all cases aid those of the other, as far as may be, in securing the personal attendance of witnesses, and reasonable time shall be allowed for the production of evidence before the final discharge or conviction of the accused.

(s) If within two months after receipt of notice of the arrest no requisition for extradition or complaint or application for a trial shall have been made, the accused may be set at liberty. He shall be set at liberty if, within one month of the day on which he was brought to the frontier or seaport, and there placed at the disposal of the party claiming, he shall not have been despatched to the dominions of such party:

Provided that, until the extradition takes place, the accused may be liberated on bail or recognizance where such procedure is allowed by the law of the dominions or jurisdiction where he is found; and that, after the extradition, the procedure shall be that provided by the law of the other dominions or jurisdiction.

(t) The High Contracting Parties engage to aid each other in the apprehension and surrender of deserters from their respective naval and military forces, and to apply all the provisions of this Convention to the offence of deserting.

It is agreed that this Convention shall have effect from the first day of February one thousand eight hundred and eighty.

Done

Portuguese Treaty. [ACT IV, 1880.]

Done at Calcutta on the thirtieth day of January
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
and eighty.

LYTTON,

*Viceroy and Governor General
of British India.*

Done at Panjim on the twentieth day of January
in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
and eighty.

CAETANO AL^{DRE.} D'ALMEIDA ALBUQUERQUE,
Governor General of Portuguese India.

THE BURMA BOUNDARIES ACT, 1880.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
Local extent.
Commencement.
2. Power to appoint Demarcation and Boundary-officers.
Functions of such officers.

CHAPTER II.

DEMARICATION OF BOUNDARIES.

A.—Proceedings of Demarcation-officers.

3. Power to direct demarcation of boundaries.
4. Power to enter on land to effect demarcation.
5. Publication of general notice.
6. Power to issue special notice to procure attendance.
7. Clearing of boundary-lines.
8. Compensation for injury done by clearance.
9. Power to summon person to give information or produce document.
10. Demarcation-officer to mark out boundaries,
and submit report to Boundary-officer.
When Demarcation-officers may alter demarcation.

B.—Proceedings of Boundary-officers.

11. General notice to persons affected.
Special notice to persons likely to object.
Statements of objections.
12. Order of Boundary-officer.
13. Objections subsequently made how dealt with.
14. Boundary-officer to make further inquiry.
15. Power to enforce attendance of witnesses, &c.
16. Power to refer dispute to arbitration.

17. Effect

[Price three annas and six pies.]

SECTIONS.

17. Effect of orders of Boundary-officer.

C.—Appeals from Orders of Boundary-officers.

18. Orders appealable to Commissioner.

19. Decision when final.

Second appeal when allowed.

20. Period of limitation.

21. Powers of Commissioner, &c.

D.—Boundary-marks.

22. When permanent boundary-marks are to be erected.

23. Apportionment of expense of erection of marks.

24. Notice to owners to pay share of expense.

25. Power to place marks under charge of owners and occupiers.

Duty to preserve boundary-marks.

Duty to give notice of any injury occurring to them.

26. Power to re-erect and repair boundary-marks.

27. Duties of village-officers.

CHAPTER III.

MISCELLANEOUS.

28. Survey-officer.

29. Power to perform order under Act at expense of person disobeying it.

30. Penalty for refusing or neglecting to comply with orders or notice.

31. Recovery of amounts due under Act.

32. Power to make subsidiary rules.

Mode of publication.

ACT No. V OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 20th February, 1880).

An Act to provide for the demarcation of land and for the establishment and maintenance of boundary-marks in British Burma.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the demarcation of land and for the establishment and maintenance of boundary-marks in British Burma; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Burma Bound-aries Act, 1880":

It extends to the territories for the time being administered by the Chief Commissioner of British Burma;

and it shall come into force at once.

2. The Local Government may, from time to time, appoint persons, by name or by virtue of their office, to be Demarcation-officers and Boundary-officers, and may suspend or remove any person so appointed.

Every person so appointed shall, subject to the control of the Local Government and of any superior officer appointed by it in this behalf, exercise and perform, within such local limits as the Local Government may, from time to time, direct, the powers conferred, and

the

the duties imposed, by this Act or the rules made hereunder on such officers respectively.

CHAPTER II.

DEMARICATION OF BOUNDARIES.

A.—Proceedings of Demarcation-officers.

Power to direct demarcation of boundaries.

3. The Local Government may, whenever it thinks fit, by a notification in the official Gazette, direct that the boundaries of any land shall be demarcated by a Demarcation-officer.

Power to enter on land to effect demarcation.

4. On the publication of any such notification, a Demarcation-officer appointed by the Local Government in this behalf may enter upon the land specified therein, and make all enquiries and do all other things necessary for demarcating the boundaries of the said land.

Publication of general notice.

5. The Demarcation-officer shall cause to be published a general notice addressed to all persons owning, occupying or otherwise interested in the said land and the land marching therewith, and to all persons employed on or connected with the management of such land, calling upon them to attend, either personally or by agent, before him, at such places and at such times as may be stated in such notice, for the purpose of pointing out the boundaries and of rendering such aid as may be necessary in setting up or repairing the boundary-marks, and of affording such other assistance and information as may be needed for the purposes of the demarcation.

The persons to whom such notice is addressed shall not be legally bound to attend.

Power to issue special notices to procure attendance.

6. The Demarcation-officer may also cause a special notice to be served on any of the persons mentioned in section five requiring such person to attend, personally or by agent, before him on or before a specified date, at such places and for such of the purposes aforesaid as may be stated in such notice; and every person upon whom such special notice may be

served

served shall be legally bound to attend as required by the notice, and, so far as he may be able, to do any of the things mentioned therein.

7. The Demarcation-officer may cause a special notice to be served on any owner or occupier of the said land requiring such owner or occupier to clear any boundary or other line which it may be necessary to clear for the purposes of the demarcation of such land, by cutting down and removing any trees, jungle, fences or standing crops, or to provide labour by furnishing flag-holders, or otherwise to assist in the demarcation of such land; and, if it is necessary to employ hired labour for these or other similar objects incidental to the demarcation, the Demarcation-officer may assess and recover from such owner or occupier the cost of such labour.

Clearing of
boundary-
lines.

8. If any demand for compensation is made in respect of the clearance of any line in accordance with a requisition under section seven, the Demarcation-officer shall determine and record the value of any trees, jungle, fences or standing crops which may have been cut down or removed, and shall pay or tender to the owners thereof the amount of compensation which in his opinion should be allowed therefor.

Compensa-
tion for in-
jury done by
clearance.

Any dispute arising concerning the sufficiency of the amount so paid or tendered shall be determined by the Deputy Commissioner upon application made to him for that purpose by either of the disputing parties.

9. The Demarcation-officer may issue a special notice calling upon any person who he has reason to believe can give any information respecting the boundaries of the land, or in whose possession or power any document relating to such boundaries is alleged to be, to attend before him and give such information or produce such document, on a date and at a place to be mentioned in the notice.

Power to
summon per-
son to give
information
or produce
document.

Every person on whom any such notice is served shall be legally bound to attend and to give such information or to produce such document as required by the notice.

10. The

Demarcation-officer to mark out boundaries,

10. The Demarcation-officer shall, after making such inquiry as he thinks fit, mark out the boundaries of the land, and may cause boundary-marks, of such materials, in such number, and in such manner, as he thinks fit, to be erected by the owners or occupiers of the land, or may erect such marks and charge the cost of such erection to such owners or occupiers, and shall forward a report of his proceedings to the Boundary-officer :

and submit report to Boundary-officer. When

Demarcation-officers may alter demarcation.

Provided that, at any time before forwarding his report to the Boundary-officer, the Demarcation-officer may, for any sufficient reason to be stated in such report, alter any boundary marked out by him.

B.—Proceedings of Boundary-officers.

General notice to persons affected.

11. The Boundary-officer shall, on receipt of the report of the Demarcation-officer, cause a general notice to be published, informing all persons concerned that such report is open to inspection, and requiring any person who may have any objections to make thereto to submit a written statement of such objections within one month from the date of the publication of such notice.

Special notice to persons likely to object.

Whenever the Boundary-officer has reason to believe that any person interested is likely to object to any boundary as laid down in such report, he shall cause a special notice to be served on such person requiring him to submit, within the said period of one month, a written statement of his objection.

Statements of objections.

No person shall be entitled as of right to submit any statement of objection after the expiration of the said period of one month; but it shall be in the discretion of the Boundary-officer to admit any such statement after the expiration of such period and before the order next hereinafter mentioned has been made.

Order of Boundary-officer.

12. When the said period of one month has expired and the objections (if any) made within it or subsequently admitted by the Boundary-officer have been inquired into by him, and any further inquiry which he may deem necessary has been made by him,

the

the Boundary-officer shall pass such order as he thinks fit, confirming or modifying the boundaries as determined by the Demarcation-officer.

If any objection seems to him not to be well-founded, the Boundary-officer may direct that all expenses of the inquiry which have arisen from such objection shall be recovered from the person who made the same.

13. When any person, within sixty days from the date of the order passed under section twelve, makes any objection to the correctness of the demarcation-proceedings, the Boundary-officer may, in his discretion, either refuse to inquire into such objection, or may require the person making the same to deposit, within a reasonable time, the estimated costs of any further inquiry which it may be necessary to make in respect thereof.

Objections
subsequently
made how
dealt with.

14. If the costs of such further inquiry are deposited, the Boundary-officer shall, after making such inquiry, pass an order rejecting such objection or admitting the same and amending the order passed under section twelve.

Boundary-
officer to
make further
inquiry.

If, on such inquiry, the objection seems to the Boundary-officer not to be well-founded, he may pass such order as he thinks fit in respect of the recovery, from the person making the objection, of any sum expended on the inquiry in excess of the sum deposited, and of any necessary expenses incurred by any other person on account of such inquiry.

No person making an objection under section thirteen shall, unless the Boundary-officer specially so directs, recover any portion of the amount deposited by him under section thirteen.

15. For the purposes of any inquiry under this Act, the Boundary-officer shall, in addition to the powers conferred specially by this Act, have all the powers of a Demarcation-officer and also power to summon and enforce the attendance of witnesses and compel the production of documents, so far as may be, by the same means and in the same manner as is provided in the case of a civil Court by the Code of Civil Procedure.

Power to
enforce at-
tendance of
witnesses, &c.

16. The

Power to refer dispute to arbitration.

16. The Boundary-officer, whenever he thinks fit, may, with the consent of the parties concerned, refer to arbitration any dispute as to a boundary.

The procedure laid down in chapter XXXVII of the Code of Civil Procedure shall apply (so far as may be) to such references.

Effect of orders of Boundary-officer.

17. The order passed by the Boundary-officer under section twelve, or, when such order is amended under section fourteen, such amended order shall, unless and until it be reversed or modified in manner hereinafter provided, be conclusive.

C.—Appeals from Orders of Boundary-officers.

Orders appealable to Commissioner.

18. An appeal shall lie to the Commissioner of the Division from every order passed by a Boundary-officer under section twelve, section thirteen or section fourteen.

Decision when final.

19. If the Commissioner confirms the order of the Boundary-officer on a matter of fact, such decision shall be final and conclusive.

Second appeal when allowed.

In all other cases in which the Commissioner confirms the order of the Boundary-officer, and in all cases in which the Commissioner reverses or modifies the order of the Boundary-officer, an appeal shall lie to the Judicial Commissioner, or, when the land comprised in the order is situated within the local limits of the ordinary civil jurisdiction of the Recorder of Rangoon, to such Recorder.

Period of limitation.

20. The period of limitation for an appeal under section eighteen or section nineteen shall run from the date of the order or decision appealed against, and shall be as follows, that is to say :—

“(a) in the case of an appeal under section eighteen—sixty days ;

“(b) in the case of an appeal under section nineteen—ninety days.

In computing such periods of sixty and ninety days, and in all respects not herein specified, the limitation of such appeals shall be governed by the provisions of the Indian Limitation Act, 1877.

21. The

21. The Commissioner, the Judicial Commissioner and the Recorder of Rangoon shall in hearing and determining appeals presented under this Act have, as nearly as may be, the same powers as they have in the case of appeals from decrees and orders in civil suits.

Powers of Commissioner, &c.

D.—Boundary-marks.

22. Whenever an order determining a boundary has become final, the Boundary-officer shall, unless permanent boundary-marks of a suitable description have already been erected along such boundary, cause to be erected permanent boundary-marks, of such materials, in such number, and in such manner, as he may consider sufficient to distinguish such boundary.

When permanent boundary-marks are to be erected.

An order determining a boundary becomes final for the purposes of this section when it is not open to appeal.

23. All expenses incurred by the Boundary-officer in erecting such boundary-marks for any land shall be apportioned amongst the owners or occupiers of such land, in such proportions as the Boundary-officer may think fit.

Apportionment of expense of erection of marks.

24. When the expenses have been apportioned among such owners or occupiers, the Boundary-officer shall cause a notice to be served on each of them, specifying the amount payable by him in respect of such expenses, and requiring him to pay such amount to the Boundary-officer within one month from the service of such notice.

Notice to owners to pay share of expense.

25. The Boundary-officer may further cause a notice to be served on any owner or occupier, placing under his charge any boundary-marks erected on the boundary of his land, whether by order of such officer or otherwise.

Power to place marks under charge of owners and occupiers.

Every owner or occupier shall preserve such boundary-marks as may be placed under his charge under this section, and shall give immediate notice to the nearest Magistrate or the officer in charge of the nearest Police-station if any such marks are injured, destroyed or removed, or require repairs.

Duty to preserve boundary-marks. Duty to give notice of any injury occurring to them.

26. Whenever

Power to re-
erect and re-
pair bound-
ary-marks.

26. Whenever a Magistrate of the first or second class becomes aware that any mark erected under this Act within the local limits of his jurisdiction has been injured, destroyed or removed, or requires repairs, such Magistrate may cause such mark to be re-erected, restored or repaired, and may recover any expenses incurred in respect of such re-erection, restoration or repair from the owner or occupier who is bound under section twenty-five to preserve such mark.

Duties of
village-
officers.

27. It shall be the duty of every village-headman and thoogyee—

(a) to prevent the destruction, injury or alteration of any boundary-mark within the local limits of his jurisdiction ;

(b) whenever he becomes aware that any such mark has been destroyed, injured or altered, to report immediately to the officer in charge of the nearest Police-station or to the nearest Magistrate such destruction, injury or alteration.

CHAPTER III.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Survey-
officer.

28. When any officer is appointed by the Government to make a survey of any land, the Chief Commissioner may invest such officer, for the purposes of such survey, with all or any of the powers conferred on Demarcation-officers by sections four to nine (both inclusive), and also with power to cause any boundary or other marks to be erected by the owners or occupiers of any land, or to erect such marks and to charge the cost of such erection to such owners or occupiers.

Power to
perform order
under Act at
expense of
person dis-
obeying it.

29. If any owner or occupier of any land, or any other person, being ordered in accordance with the provisions herein contained to perform any act, fails to perform such act within a reasonable time, the officer who gave the order may, after giving notice to such owner, occupier or other person of his intention so to do, cause the act to be performed ; and the expenses

expenses incurred in such performance shall be payable by such owner, occupier or other person.

30. Whoever, being legally bound to comply with any lawful order under this Act, or with the requisition contained in any special notice served upon him under this Act, refuses or neglects to comply therewith, shall be punished with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Penalty for refusing or neglecting to comply with orders or notice.

31. Every amount due under the provisions of this Act may be recovered as if the same were an arrear of land-revenue.

Recovery of amounts due under Act.

32. The Chief Commissioner may, from time to time, make rules consistent with this Act—

Power to make subsidiary rules.

- (a) for the collection and record of any information in respect of any land ;
- (b) prescribing and limiting the powers and duties of officers conducting proceedings under this Act ;
- (c) regulating the delegation by such officers to subordinate officers of the powers and duties conferred and imposed on them respectively by this Act or the rules made hereunder ;
- (d) for the proper performance of all things to be done, and for the regulation of all proceedings to be taken, under this Act ;
- (e) for the publication, issue and service of all notices, whether general or special, to be published, issued or served under this Act ; and
- (f) for carrying out generally the purposes of this Act.

All such rules shall be published in the local official Gazette, and shall thereupon have the force of law.

Mode of publication.

The Collector of Bombay

ACT No. VI OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 2nd March, 1880).

An Act to amend the law relating to the licensing of trades and dealings.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law at present in force for the licensing of trades, dealings and industries in certain parts of British India; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Preamble.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian License Acts Amendment Act, 1880."

Short title.

The Northern India License Act, 1878.

2. The following portions of the Northern India License Act, 1878, are hereby repealed, that is to say:—

Repeal of portions of Northern India License Act, 1878.

the portion of section one from and including the words "but nothing herein contained" to the end;

section two;

and the portion of the schedule from and including the words and figures "class III" to the end.

3. In the same Act, to section three, the following shall be added, that is to say:—

Addition to section 3 of same Act.

"In this Act the word 'trade,' 'dealing' or 'calling' shall not be deemed to include the following, that is to say:—

'Trade,' 'dealing' and 'calling.'

"(a) agriculture;

"(b) the performance by a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind of any process ordinarily employed by

a

a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind to render the produce raised or received by him fit to be taken to market;

“(c) the sale by a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind of the produce raised or received by him, when he does not keep a shop or stall for the sale of such produce.”

Substitution of new section for section 4 of same Act.

4. In the same Act, to section four, the following shall be added, that is to say:—

“Provided that, if such person carries on such trade or dealing in more than one such district, he shall take out such license in the district in which his principal place of business in the said territories is situate.

“When any question arises as to what shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be the principal place of any business, the Governor General in Council, or such authority as the Governor General in Council may from time to time appoint in this behalf, shall decide such question, and his or its decision thereof shall be final.”

Amendment of sections 6, 7 and 8 of same Act.

5. In sections six, seven and eight of the same Act, for the words “such district,” wherever they occur, the words “the said territories” shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 7 of same Act.

6. In section seven of the same Act, for the words “first day of January,” the words “thirty-first day of March” shall be substituted.

Amendment of sections 9 and 10 of same Act.

7. In sections nine and ten of the same Act, for the figures “1878,” the figures “1880” shall be substituted.

In section ten of the same Act, for the word “thirty,” the word “sixty,” and for the word “February,” the word “June” shall be substituted.

Madras License Act, 1878.

Repeal of portions of Madras License Act, 1878.

8. In section five of the Madras License Act, 1878, the words “and whose annual nett earnings or profits exceed two hundred rupees,” and the portion of the schedule of the same Act from and including

the

the words and figures "class XII," to the end, are hereby repealed.

9. In the same Act, for section three, the following section shall be substituted :—

Substitution of new section for section 3 of same Act.

"In this Act the word 'trade,' 'dealing' or 'industry' shall not be deemed to include the following, that is to say :—

'Trade,' 'dealing' or 'industry' defined.

"(a) agriculture ;

"(b) the performance by a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind of any process ordinarily employed by a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind to render the produce raised or received by him fit to be taken to market ;

"(c) the sale by a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind of the produce raised or received by him, when he does not keep a shop or stall for the sale of such produce."

10. In section eight of the same Act, for the words "first day of January," the words "thirty-first day of March" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 8 of same Act.

11. In sections ten and eleven of the same Act, for the figures "1878," the figures "1880" shall be substituted.

In the same Act, "1880" substituted for "1878."

12. In section eleven of the same Act, for the word "March" in both places in which it occurs, the word "June" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 11 of same Act.

The Bombay License Act, 1878.

13. In section one of the Bombay License Act, 1878, the words "but nothing herein contained applies to persons earning their livelihood solely by agriculture" are hereby repealed ; and to section two of the same Act, the following words shall be added :—

Amendment of sections 1 and 2 of Bombay License Act, 1878.

"and the word 'trade,' 'dealing,' 'industry,' 'calling' or 'occupation' shall not be deemed to include the following, that is to say :—

'Trade,' 'dealing,' 'industry,' 'calling,' 'occupation' defined.

"(a) agriculture ;

"(b) the

“(b) the performance by a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind of any process ordinarily employed by a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind to render the produce raised or received by him fit to be taken to market;

“(c) the sale by a cultivator or receiver of rent in kind of the produce raised or received by him, when he does not keep a shop or stall for the sale of such produce.”

In the same Act, “1880” substituted for “1878.”

14. In sections nine and ten of the same Act, for the figures “1878,” the figures “1880” shall be substituted.

Amendment of sections 7 and 11 of same Act.

15. In section seven of the same Act, for the words “first day of January,” the words “thirty-first day of March” shall be substituted;

and in section ten of the same Act, for the word “thirty,” where it first occurs, the word “sixty” shall be substituted; and for the words “within thirty days next after the first of January,” the words “before the first day of June” shall be substituted.

Amendment of schedule A of same Act.

16. In schedule A annexed to the same Act, for the words and figures “Companies registered under the Indian Companies Act, 1866,” the words “Joint Stock Companies” shall be substituted.

Amendment of schedule B of same Act.

17. In schedule B annexed to the same Act, the words and figures “class XII, Rs. 7, class XIII, Rs. 5, class XIV, Rs. 3, class XV, Rs. 2” are hereby repealed.

General.

Recovery of money due when Act passes.

18. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained, any money due at the time of the passing of this Act, under any of the Acts hereby amended, may be recovered as if this Act had not been passed.

Trade, &c., carried on in various parts of British India.

19. When any person is engaged in any trades, dealings, industries or callings in two or more of the local areas to which the several Acts hereby amended and the Bengal License Act for the time being in

force

force respectively extend, and is thereby liable to pay fees under two or more of such Acts, he shall, if the Governor General in Council so directs, be chargeable with a fee only under such one of those Acts as the Governor General in Council may direct, and the amount of such fee shall be calculated as if he was engaged in all such trades, dealings, industries and callings within the local area to which such Act applies.

A direction under this section may be given by general rule or special order.

THE INDIAN MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT, 1880.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
Commencement.
2. Interpretation-clause.

CHAPTER II.

UNSEAWORTHY AND UNSAFE SHIPS.

3. Saving clause.
4. Interpretation-clause.
Sending or taking Unseaworthy Ship to Sea.
5. Every person sending unseaworthy ship to sea liable to penalty.
Master taking unseaworthy ship to sea liable to penalty.
Prosecution to be by, or with consent of, Local Government.
Implied Condition of Seaworthiness in Contract of Service.
6. Obligation of owner to crew with respect to seaworthiness.
Proviso.
Detention of Unsafe Ships by the Local Government.
7. Provisional detention by Local Government.
Service of grounds on master.
8. Power to appoint surveyor.
Action on receipt of his report.
Order of final detention.
Service of report on master and appeal to Court of Survey.
9. Option

[Price Eight annas and six pies.]

Merchant Shipping.

[ACT VII

SECTIONS.

9. Option to owner or master of appointing assessor to accompany surveyor.
Procedure where surveyor and assessor agree ;
where they differ.
10. Power to refer to Court of Survey.

Detaining-officers.

11. Detaining-officers.
Their powers generally.
12. Their power to order provisional detention and survey.
Detaining-officer to report to Local Government.

Of the Court of Survey and of Appeals and References thereto.

13. Constitution of Court of survey.
14. The Judge.
15. The assessors.
16. Judge to summon assessors.
17. Case to be heard in open Court.
18. Powers of Judge and assessors.
19. Judge may appoint surveyor.
20. Owner or master may attend at survey.
21. Power of Judge to detain or release ship.
22. Report to Local Government by Court.
23. Power of Local Government to make rules with respect to Court of survey.

Scientific Referees.

24. Power to appoint referee to hear appeal.
25. Option to appellant to require referee to be appointed.
26. Referee to have powers of Court of survey.

Costs of Detention and Damages incidental thereto.

27. Liability of Government for costs and damages when ship wrongly detained.
28. Liability of shipowner for costs when ship rightly detained.
29. What included in costs of detention and survey.
30. Power to require from complainant security for costs, &c.
Proviso as to complaint by one-fourth of crew.
31. Costs, &c., payable by Government recoverable from complainant.

Grain-cargoes.

32. Stowage of cargo of grain, &c.
Penalty for improper stowage of such cargo.

Deck

Deck and Load-lines.

SECTIONS.

33. Marking of deck-lines.
34. Marking of load-lines.
35. Statement to Customs-officer in application for entry outwards as to position of load-line.
36. Copy of this statement to be entered in the log-book and agreement with the crew.
37. Ship to be kept marked.
38. Marking of load-lines in case of coasting-vessels.
39. Annual statement as to position of load-line.
40. Ship to be kept marked.
41. Penalty for neglecting to mark, or submerging load-line.
42. Penalty on master for having misleading marks.
43. Saving of ships marked in the United Kingdom.

Supplemental Provisions.

44. Release of ship at any time by Local Government.
45. Who may enforce detention of ship.
46. Penalty for proceeding to sea after detention.
47. Penalty for carrying to sea officer in execution of his duty.
48. Detained ship not to be released because British registry closed.
49. Powers of person authorized to survey ship.
50. Certain persons to be deemed public servants.
51. Service of order, where there is no master or resident-owner, &c.
52. Order, &c., how to be served.
53. Delegation of powers to Port Commissioners, &c.

CHAPTER III.

DISTRESSED SEAMEN.

54. Chapter to be taken as part of Act I of 1859.
Saving of provisions of Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 and 1855.
"Local authority."
Power to suspend or dismiss.
55. Relief of distressed seamen at Indian ports.
56. Distressed seamen to be sent home on board British ship wanting seamen to make up its crew.
57. In default of such ship, on board of any ship.
58. Name and other particulars with regard to seamen to be indorsed on agreement of British ship.

59. Master

SECTIONS.

59. Master of British ship compelled to convey and give subsistence to such seamen.
60. Penalty for refusing so to do.
61. Conditions under which master may claim payment.
62. Wages and expenses incurred in respect of distressed seamen to be charged on ship to which they belong in certain cases.
63. Mode of recovering such wages and expenses.
64. Local Government may authorize persons to recover same.
Such persons to be deemed persons filling a public office.
65. Board of Trade may recover such amount from master or owner in certain cases.
66. What shall be evidence of distress and expenses incurred.
67. Power of Governor General in Council to make rules.

CHAPTER IV.

SHIP SURVEYORS.

68. Local Government to appoint examiners, and to make rules as to qualification, &c., of ship surveyors.
Publication of rules.
69. No person to practise as ship surveyor unless qualified.
Surveyors of Lloyd's and Veritas.
70. Penalty for practising as ship surveyor without certificate.

CHAPTER V.

RECEIVERS OF WRECK.

71. "Wreck" defined.
72. Repeal of chapter V of Indian Ports Act, 1875.
73. Appointment of receivers.
74. Rules to be observed by person finding wreck,
if he be the owner ;
if he be not the owner.
75. Government or person finding wreck entitled to salvage.
Disputes concerning amount of salvage.
76. Notice to be given by receiver.
77. Wreck may in certain cases be sold.
78. Proceeds how applied.
79. Penalty for failure to give notice of, or to deliver, wreck to the receiver of wreck.

CHAPTER VI.

CHAPTER VI.

INSPECTION OF SHIPS WITH REGARD TO LIGHT AND FOG-SIGNALS.

SECTIONS.

80. Saving clause.
81. Appointment of inspectors of lights and fog-signals.
82. Notice of deficiency to be given to master or owner by such inspectors.
83. Ship not to be cleared by Customs-collector till inspector certifies it is properly provided with lights, &c.

CHAPTER VII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

84. Offences triable where offender found.
85. Assessors in causes of salvage, &c.

ACT No. VII OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 11th March, 1880.)

An Act to amend the law relating to Merchant Shipping, and for other purposes.

WHEREAS it is expedient to prevent the departure of certain ships from British India; Preamble.

and whereas it is also expedient to provide for the relief of distressed seamen and apprentices at ports in British India, and for the recovery of wages due to, and expenses incurred in respect of, such seamen and apprentices in cases to which section 211 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, and section 16 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1855, do not apply of their own force;

and whereas it is also expedient to provide in other respects hereinafter appearing for the regulation and control of merchant shipping; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

CHAPTER I.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Merchant Shipping Act, 1880:" Short title.

and it shall come into force on the first day of June, 1880. Commencement.

2. In this Act, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,— Interpretation-clause.

"ship" includes every description of vessel used in navigation, not propelled by oars: "ship:"

"master"

“master :” “master” means any person (except a Pilot or Harbour-master) having for the time being the charge or control of a ship :

“port.” “port” in any provision of this Act includes also any part of a river or channel leading to a port which for the purposes of such provision the Local Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be included in such port.

CHAPTER II.

UNSEAWORTHY AND UNSAFE SHIPS.

Saving clause.

3. Nothing in this chapter contained shall apply— (a) to any ship belonging to, or hired by, Her Majesty or the Secretary of State for India in Council ;

(b) to any ship of less than one hundred and fifty tons register employed solely in fishing or in plying coastwise between ports situate in India and Ceylon ;

(c) to any pleasure yacht.

Interpretation-clause.

“British Indian ship:”

4. In this chapter, “British Indian ship” means a ship registered under Act No. XIX of 1838, Act No. X of 1841, or Act No. XI of 1850, or under any other law passed by the Governor General in Council and for the time being in force for the registration of ships in India ; and

“British ship :”

“manner prescribed :”

“British ship” includes a British Indian ship :

“manner prescribed” means such manner as the Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, may, from time to time, by rules published in the official Gazette, prescribe :

“Unseaworthy.”

A ship is “unseaworthy” within the meaning of this chapter when the materials of which she is made, her construction, the qualifications of the master, the number and description of the crew, the weight, description and stowage of cargo, the tackle, sails, rigging, stores, ballast and other equipment generally are not such as to render her in every respect fit for the proposed voyage or service :

A ship is "unsafe" within the meaning of this chapter when by reason of the defective condition of her hull, equipments or machinery, or by reason of overloading or improper loading, she is unfit to proceed to sea without serious danger to human life, having regard to the nature of the service for which she is intended. "Unsafe."

Sending or taking Unseaworthy Ship to Sea.

5. Every person who sends or attempts to send a British Indian ship to sea in such unseaworthy state that the life of any person is likely to be thereby endangered, shall, unless he proves that he used all reasonable means to insure her being sent to sea in a seaworthy state, or that her going to sea in such unseaworthy state was under the circumstances reasonable and justifiable, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both. Every person sending unseaworthy ship to sea liable to penalty.

Every master of a British Indian ship who knowingly takes such ship to sea in such unseaworthy state that the life of any person is likely to be thereby endangered shall, unless he proves that her going to sea in such unseaworthy state was under the circumstances reasonable and justifiable, be punished with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both. Master taking unseaworthy ship to sea liable to penalty.

For the purpose of giving such proof, every person charged under this section may give evidence in the same manner as any other witness.

No prosecution under this section shall be instituted except by, or with the consent of, the Local Government. Prosecution to be by, or with consent of, Local Government.

Implied Condition of Seaworthiness in Contract of Service.

6. In every contract of service, express or implied, between the owner of a British ship and the master Obligation of owner to crew with

or

respect to seaworthiness.

or any seaman thereof, and in every instrument of apprenticeship whereby any person is bound to serve as an apprentice on board any such ship, there shall be implied, notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, an obligation on the owner that such owner and the master, and every agent charged with the loading of such ship or the preparing thereof for sea, or the sending thereof to sea, shall use all reasonable means to secure the seaworthiness of such ship for the voyage at the time when such voyage commences, and to keep her in a seaworthy state for the voyage during the same :

Proviso.

Provided that nothing in this section shall subject such owner to any liability by reason of such ship being sent to sea in an unseaworthy state where, owing to special circumstances, the so sending her to sea is reasonable and justifiable.

Detention of Unsafe Ships by the Local Government.

Provisional detention by Local Government.

7. The Local Government, if it has reason to believe, on complaint or otherwise, that a British ship in any port to which it may from time to time specially extend this section, is unsafe, may provisionally order the detention of such ship for the purpose of being surveyed.

Service of grounds on master.

A written statement of the grounds of such detention shall be forthwith served on the master of such ship.

Power to appoint surveyor.

8. When the Local Government provisionally orders the detention of a ship, it shall forthwith appoint some competent person to survey such ship and report thereon, and, on receiving his report, may either order the ship to be released or, if in its opinion the ship is unsafe, may order her to be finally detained.

Action on receipt of his report.

Order of final detention.

An order of final detention under this section may be either absolute or until the performance of such conditions with respect to the execution of repairs or alterations, or the unloading or reloading of cargo, as the Local Government thinks necessary for the protection of human life; and the Local Government

may,

may, from time to time, vary or add to any such order :

Provided that, before an order for final detention is made, a copy of the report shall be served upon the master of the ship, and within seven days after such service the owner or master may appeal against such report, in the manner prescribed, to the Court of Survey (hereinafter mentioned) for the port where the ship is detained.

Service of report on master and appeal to Court of Survey.

9. Where a ship has been provisionally detained and a person has been appointed under section eight to survey such ship, the owner or master of the ship, at any time before such person makes such survey, may require that he shall take with him as assessor such person as such owner or master may select, being a person named in the list of assessors prepared under section fifteen, or, if there is no such list, or if it is impracticable to procure the attendance of any person named in such list, a person of nautical, engineering or other special skill and experience ; and

Option to owner or master of appointing assessor to accompany surveyor.

in such case, if the surveyor and assessor agree that the ship should be detained or released, the Local Government shall cause the ship to be detained or released accordingly, and the owner or master shall have no appeal ;

Procedure where surveyor and assessor agree ;

but if the surveyor and assessor differ in their report, the Local Government may act as if the requisition had not been made, and the owner or master shall have such appeal touching the report of the surveyor as is hereinbefore provided.

where they differ.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in section eight the Local Government may at any time, when a ship has been provisionally detained, instead of following the procedure hereinbefore provided, refer the matter to the Court of Survey for the port where the ship is detained.

Power to refer to Court of Survey.

Detaining-officers.

11. For the better execution of this chapter, the Local Government may, from time to time, appoint

Detaining-officers.

a sufficient number of fit persons as its officers, and may suspend or remove any of them.

Their powers generally.

Every officer so appointed (hereinafter referred to as a detaining-officer) shall have, for the purpose of his duties under this chapter, the following powers, (that is to say):—

(a) he may go on board any British ship and may inspect the same or any part thereof, or any of the machinery, equipments and cargo on board thereof, and may require the unloading or removal of any cargo, ballast or tackle, not unnecessarily detaining or delaying her from discharging, unloading or proceeding on any voyage;

(b) he may, by summons under his hand, require the attendance of all such persons as he thinks fit to call before him, may examine such persons, and may, by a like summons, require returns in writing to any enquiries he thinks fit to make;

(c) he may require and enforce the production of all books, papers or documents which he considers important; and

(d) he may administer oaths, or may, in lieu of administering an oath, require every person examined by him to make and subscribe a declaration of the truth of the statements made by him in his examination.

Their power to order provisional detention and survey.

12. Every detaining-officer shall, in addition to the powers hereinbefore conferred, have the same power as the Local Government has under sections seven and eight, respectively, of provisionally ordering the detention of a ship for the purpose of being surveyed, and of appointing a person to survey her; and if he thinks that a ship so detained by him is not unsafe, may order her to be released.

Detaining-officer to report to Local Government.

Every such officer shall forthwith report to the Local Government any order made by him for the detention or release of a ship.

Of

Of the Court of Survey and of Appeals and References thereto.

13. A Court of Survey for a port shall consist of a Judge sitting with two assessors. Constitution of Court of Survey.

14. The Judge shall be a District Judge, Judge of a Court of Small Causes, Presidency Magistrate, Magistrate of the first class or other fit person appointed in this behalf by the Local Government either generally or for any specified case. The Judge.

15. The assessors shall be persons of nautical, engineering or other special skill and experience. The assessors.

One of them shall be appointed by the Local Government either generally or in each case, and the other shall be summoned by the Judge, in the manner prescribed, out of a list of persons from time to time prepared for the purpose and published by the Local Government in the official Gazette, or, if there is no such list or if it is impracticable to procure the attendance of any person named in such list, shall be appointed by the Judge.

16. The Judge shall, on receiving notice of an appeal or a reference from the Local Government, immediately summon the assessors, in the manner prescribed, to meet forthwith. Judge to summon assessors.

17. Every such appeal and reference shall be heard in open Court. Case to be heard in open Court.

18. The Judge and each assessor shall, for the purposes of this chapter, have the same powers as are by section eleven conferred on a detaining-officer. Powers of Judge and assessors.

19. The Judge may appoint any competent person to survey the ship and report thereon to the Court. Judge may appoint surveyor.

20. The owner and master of the ship and any person appointed by the owner or master, and also any person appointed by the Local Government, may attend at any inspection or survey made in exercise or pursuance of the powers conferred by section eighteen or section nineteen. Owner or master may attend at survey.

21. The

Power of Judge to detain or release ship.

21. The Judge shall have the same power as the Local Government has to order the ship to be released or finally detained; but, unless one of the assessors concurs in an order for the detention of the ship, the ship shall be released.

Report to Local Government by Court.

22. The Judge shall report the proceedings of the Court in each case to the Local Government in the manner prescribed, and each assessor shall either sign such report or report to the Local Government the reasons for his dissent.

Power of Local Government to make rules with respect to Court of Survey.

23. The Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, from time to time make rules to carry into effect the provisions of this chapter with respect to a Court of Survey, and in particular with respect to—

(a) the procedure before the Court;

(b) the requiring, on an appeal, of security for costs and damages;

(c) the amount and application of fees; and

(d) the ascertainment, in case of dispute, of the proper amount of costs under this chapter.

Such rules shall be published in the official Gazette, and shall thereupon have the force of law.

Scientific Referees.

Power to appoint referees to hear appeal.

24. If the Local Government is of opinion that an appeal under this chapter involves a question of construction or design, or of scientific difficulty or important principle, it may refer the matter to such one or more out of a list of scientific referees, to be from time to time prepared by the Local Government, as may appear to possess the special qualifications necessary for the particular case, and may be selected by agreement between the Port-officer and the appellant, or, in default of any such agreement, by the Local Government; and thereupon the appeal shall be determined by the referee or referees instead of by the Court of Survey.

Option to appellant to

25. The Local Government, if the appellant in any such appeal so requires and gives security to its satisfaction

satisfaction to pay the costs of and incidental to the reference, shall refer such appeal to a referee or referees selected as aforesaid.

require referee to be appointed.

26. The referee or referees to whom an appeal is referred under section twenty-four or section twenty-five shall have the same powers as a Judge of the Court of Survey.

Referee to have powers of Court of Survey.

Costs of Detention and Damages incidental thereto.

27. If it appears that there was not reasonable and probable cause, by reason of the condition of the ship or the act or default of the owner, for the provisional detention of a ship, the Government shall be liable to pay to the owner of the ship his costs of and incidental to the detention and survey of the ship, and also compensation for any loss or damage sustained by him by reason of the detention or survey.

Liability of Government for costs and damages when ship wrongly detained.

28. If a ship is finally detained under this chapter, or if it appears that a ship provisionally detained was at the time of such detention unsafe, the owner of the ship shall be liable to pay to Government its costs of and incidental to the detention and survey of the ship; and such costs shall, without prejudice to any other remedy, be recoverable as salvage is recoverable.

Liability of shipowner for costs when ship rightly detained.

29. For the purposes of this chapter the costs of and incidental to any proceeding before a Court of Survey, and a reasonable amount in respect of the remuneration of the surveyor or officer of the Local Government, shall be deemed to be part of the costs of the detention and survey of the ship.

What included in costs of detention and survey.

30. When a complaint is made to the Local Government or a detaining-officer that a British ship is unsafe, it shall be in the discretion of such Government or officer (as the case may be) to require the complainant to give security to the satisfaction of such Government or officer for the costs and compensation which such complainant may become liable to pay as hereinafter mentioned:

Power to require from complainant security for costs, &c.

Provided that, where the complaint is made by one-fourth, being not less than three, of the seamen belonging

Proviso as to complaint by

one-fourth of crew.

belonging to the ship, and is not in the opinion of such Government or officer frivolous or vexatious, such security shall not be required; and such Government or officer shall, if the complaint is made in sufficient time before the sailing of the ship, take proper steps to ascertain whether the ship ought to be detained under this chapter.

Costs, &c., payable by Government recoverable from complainant.

31. Where a ship is detained in consequence of any complaint, and the circumstances are such that the Government is liable under this chapter to pay to the owner of the ship any costs or compensation, the complainant shall be liable to pay to the Government all such costs and compensation as the Government incurs, or is liable to pay, in respect of the detention and survey of the ship.

Grain-cargoes.

Stowage of cargo of grain, &c.

32. No cargo of which more than one-third consists of any kind of grain, corn, rice, paddy, pulse, seeds, nuts or nut-kernels (hereinafter referred to as grain-cargo) shall be carried on board any British Indian ship unless the same be contained in bags, sacks or barrels, or secured from shifting by boards or bulkheads or otherwise.

Penalty for improper stowage of such cargo.

If the owner or master of any ship, or any agent of such owner who is charged with the loading of such ship or the sending her to sea, knowingly allows any grain-cargo or part of a grain-cargo to be shipped therein for carriage contrary to the provisions of this section, he shall be punished with fine which may extend to three thousand rupees.

Deck and Load-lines.

Marking of deck-lines.

✓ 33. Every British Indian ship shall be permanently and conspicuously marked with lines of not less than twelve inches in length and one inch in breadth painted longitudinally on each side amidships or as near thereto as is practicable, and indicating the position of each deck which is above water.

The upper edge of each of these lines shall be level with the upper side of the deck-plank next the water-

way

way at the place of marking. The lines shall be white or yellow on a dark ground, or black on a light ground.

✓ 34. The master of every British ship not being a coasting-vessel within the meaning of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, shall, before his ship is entered outwards from any port in British India upon any voyage, or if that is not practicable, as soon after as may be, mark outside upon each of her sides amidship, or as near thereto as is practicable, in white or yellow on a dark ground; or in black on a light ground, a circular disc twelve inches in diameter, with a horizontal line eighteen inches in length drawn through its centre.

Marking of load-lines.

The centre of such disc shall indicate the maximum load-line in salt-water to which it is intended to load such ship for that voyage.

✓ 35. The person applying for entry of any such ship outwards shall insert, in the form of application made to the Customs-collector, a statement in writing of the distances in feet and inches between the centre of such disc and the upper edge of each of the lines indicating the position of the ship's deck which is above such centre: and if default is made in delivering this statement, the Customs-collector may refuse to enter the ship outwards.

Statement in application to Customs-officer for entry outwards.

✓ 36. A copy of this statement shall be entered in the agreement with the crew before it is signed by any member of the crew; and no shipping-master shall proceed with the engagement of the crew till this entry is made.

Copy of statement to be entered in agreement with the crew and in the log-book.

The master shall enter a copy of this statement in the official log-book (if any).

✓ 37. When a ship has been marked as by section thirty-four required, she shall be kept so marked until she next returns to a port of discharge in British India or arrives at a port in the United Kingdom.

Ship to be kept marked.

✓ 38. The master of every British ship which is a coasting-vessel within the meaning of the Sea Customs Act, 1878, shall, before proceeding to sea from any port, mark outside upon each of her sides amid-

Marking of load-lines in case of coasting-vessels.

ship,

ship, or as near thereto as is practicable, in white or yellow on a dark ground, or in black on a light ground, a circular disc twelve inches in diameter, with a horizontal line eighteen inches in length drawn through its centre.

The centre of this disc shall indicate the maximum load-line in salt-water to which it is intended to load the ship, until notice is given of an alteration.

Annual statement as to position of load-line.

✓✓ 39. He shall also once in every twelve months, immediately before the ship proceeds to sea, send or deliver to the Collector, or other principal officer of Customs of such port as the Local Government may, from time to time, appoint on this behalf, a statement in writing of the distance in feet and inches between the centre of the disc and the upper edge of each of the lines indicating the position of the ship's decks which is above that centre.

The master, before the ship proceeds to sea after any renewal or alteration of the disc, shall send or deliver to the Collector or other principal officer of Customs aforesaid notice in writing of such renewal or alteration, together with such statement in writing as before mentioned of the distance between the centre of the disc and the upper edge of each of the deck-lines.

If default is made in sending or delivering any notice or statement required by this section to be sent or delivered, the master shall be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

Ship to be kept marked.

✓✓ 40. When a ship has been marked as required by section thirty-eight, she shall be kept so marked until notice is given of an alteration.

Penalty for neglecting to mark, or submerging load-line.

✓✓ 41. Any master of a ship who neglects to cause his ship to be marked as by this chapter required, or to keep her so marked, or who allows the ship to be so loaded that when in perfectly smooth salt-water the centre of the disc is submerged,

and any person who conceals, removes, alters, defaces or obliterates, or suffers any person under his control to conceal, remove, alter, deface or obliterate,

any

any of the said marks, except in the event of the particulars thereby denoted being lawfully altered, or except for the purpose of escaping capture by an enemy,

shall be punished for each such offence with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

- ✓ 42. If any of the marks required by this chapter is in any respects inaccurate so as to be likely to mislead, the master of the ship shall be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees. Penalty on master for having misleading marks.
- ✓ 43. The provisions of this chapter as to load-lines shall not apply to ships coming from ports in the United Kingdom and marked with such lines in accordance with the provisions of the laws for the time being there in force. Saving of ships marked in the United Kingdom.

Supplemental Provisions.

- ✓ 44. The Local Government may at any time, if satisfied that a ship detained under this chapter is not unsafe, order her to be released either upon or without any conditions. Release of ship at any time by Local Government.
- ✓ 45. When under this chapter a ship is authorized or ordered to be detained, any commissioned officer on full pay in the naval or military service of Her Majesty, any commander or first officer of any of Her Majesty's Indian Government ships, or any Port-officer, Harbour-master, Conservator of a port or officer of customs may detain the ship. Who may enforce detention of ship.
- ✓ 46. If any ship after such detention, or after service on the master of any notice of or order for such detention, proceeds to sea before she is released by competent authority, the master of the ship shall be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees. Penalty for proceeding to sea after detention.
- ✓ 47. When a ship so proceeding to sea takes to sea, when on board thereof in the execution of his duty, any person authorized under this chapter to detain or survey such ship, the owner and master of such ship shall each be liable to pay all expenses of, and incidental to, such person being so taken to sea, and shall

also

also each be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

When any owner or master is convicted of an offence under this section, the convicting Magistrate may enquire into and determine the amount payable on account of expenses by such owner or master under this section, and may direct that the same shall be recovered from him in manner provided for the recovery of fines.

Detained ship not to be released because British registry closed.

✓✓ 48. When a ship has been detained under this chapter, she shall not be released by reason of her British or British Indian register being subsequently closed.

Powers of person authorized to survey ship.

✓✓ 49. For the purposes of the survey of a ship under this chapter, any person authorized to make the same may go on board the ship and inspect the same, and every part thereof, and the machinery, equipments and cargo, and may require the unloading or removal of any cargo, ballast or tackle.

Certain persons to be deemed public servants.

✓ 50. Every Judge, assessor, officer or surveyor under this chapter shall be deemed to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Service of order, where there is no master or resident-owner, &c.

✓ 51. Where any order, notice, statement or document is required for the purpose of any provision of this chapter, to be served on the master of a ship, the same shall be served, where there is no master, on the owner of the ship, if he resides in the port where the ship is detained, or, if there is no owner residing there, on some agent of the owner residing there; or where such owner or agent is unknown or cannot be found, a copy of such order, notice, statement or document shall be affixed to the mast of the ship, and shall thereupon be deemed to be duly served.

Order, &c., how to be served.

✓ 52. Any such order, notice, statement or document may be served by delivering a copy thereof personally to the person to be served, or by leaving the same at his last place of abode, or, in the case of a master, by leaving it for him on board the ship with the person being or appearing to be in command or charge of the ship.

53. The

✓✓ 53. The Local Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, delegate either absolutely or subject to such conditions or restrictions as it thinks fit, to any body of Commissioners or trustees appointed for managing the affairs of a port all or any of the powers, and require the said body to discharge all or any of the functions, of a Local Government under the foregoing sections of this Act, except the powers conferred by section fourteen, the power of preparing a list of assessors under section fifteen and the power of making rules, and may cancel any such notification.

Delegation of powers to Port Commissioners, &c.

While any such notification remains in force, all costs and damages which would otherwise be recoverable under this Act by or from the Government shall be recoverable in like manner by or from such body; and such body shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any enactment now in force, credit or pay, as the case may be, the amount of any costs or damages so recovered to or from the funds held by them in trust as such body.

CHAPTER III.

DISTRESSED SEAMEN.

54. This chapter shall be read with, and taken as part of, Act No. I of 1859 (*for the amendment of the law relating to Merchant Seamen*).

Chapter to be taken as part of Act I of 1859.

But nothing in this chapter contained applies to seamen or apprentices to whom the provisions of section 211 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or of section 16 of the Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, apply.

Saving of provisions of Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 and 1855.

In this chapter "Local authority" means such person as the Local Government may from time to time, subject to the control of the Governor General in Council, appoint by name or in virtue of his office to exercise the powers conferred, and to perform the duties imposed, on the local authority under this chapter.

"Local authority."

Power to suspend or dismiss.

Every person so appointed may be suspended or dismissed by the Local Government which appointed him.

Relief of distressed seamen at Indian ports.

55. The local authority may, subject to the rules hereinafter mentioned, provide for the subsistence—

(a) of all seamen and apprentices, being Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty, who have been shipwrecked, discharged or left behind at any place in British India, whether from any British ship employed in the merchant-service, or from any of Her Majesty's ships, or who have been engaged by any person acting either as principal or agent to serve in any ship belonging to any foreign Power, or to the subject of any foreign State, and who are in distress in any such place; and

(b) of all seamen and apprentices not being Native Indian subjects who have been shipwrecked, discharged or left behind at any place in British India from any British ship registered in British India and who are in distress in any such place,

until such time as such authority is able to provide them with a passage as hereinafter provided.

Distressed seamen to be sent home on board British ship wanting seamen to make up its crew.

56. Subject as aforesaid, the local authority may cause such seamen or apprentices to be put on board some ship belonging to any subject of Her Majesty which is in want of men to make up its complement, and is bound—

(a) in the case of seamen or apprentices who are Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty, to their home or to a port in British India near their home;

(b) in the case of other British seamen or apprentices, to any port in the United Kingdom or the British possession to which they belong (as the case requires); and

(c) in the case of seamen or apprentices not being subjects of Her Majesty, to such place as the local authority, subject to the control of the Governor General in Council, may in each case determine.

In default of such ship, on

57. In default of any such ship, the local authority

ity may, subject as aforesaid, provide such seamen or apprentices with a passage in any ship (whether British or foreign) bound as aforesaid.

board of any ship.

58. The local authority shall indorse on the agreement of any British ship on board of which any scaman or apprentice is sent under section fifty-six or section fifty-seven, the name of every person so sent on board thereof, with such particulars concerning the case as the Governor General in Council may from time to time by rule prescribe.

Name and other particulars with regard to seamen to be indorsed on agreement of British ship.

59. The master of every British ship bound as aforesaid shall receive and afford a passage and subsistence to all seamen and apprentices whom he is required to take on board his ship under the provisions of section fifty-six or section fifty-seven, not exceeding one for every fifty tons burden, and shall, during the passage, provide every such seaman or apprentice with a proper berth or sleeping-place effectually protected against sea and weather.

Master of British ship compelled to convey and give subsistence to such seamen.

60. If the master of any such ship fails or refuses to receive on board his ship, or to give a passage or subsistence to, or to provide for, any such seaman or apprentice contrary to the provisions of section fifty-nine, he shall, for each seaman and apprentice with respect to whom he so fails or refuses, be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or, when he is tried at any place beyond the limits of British India, to the equivalent of one thousand rupees in the currency of such place.

Penalty for refusing so to do.

61. When any master of a British ship has conveyed a seaman or apprentice in excess of the number (if any) wanted to make up the complement of his crew to any place in accordance with the requisition of a local authority under this chapter, such master shall be entitled to be paid by the Secretary of State for India in Council in respect of the subsistence and passage of such seaman or apprentice such sum per diem as the Governor General in Council from time to time appoints :

Conditions under which master may claim payment.

Provided that no payment shall be made under this

section

section except on the production of the following documents (that is to say) :—

(a) a certificate signed by the local authority by whose direction such seaman or apprentice was received on board, specifying the name of such seaman or apprentice, and the time when he was received on board ; and

(b) a declaration in writing by such master made and verified in manner hereinafter provided, and stating—

(1) the number of days during which such seaman or apprentice received subsistence and was provided for as aforesaid on board his ship ;

(2) the number of men and boys forming the complement of his crew ;

(3) the number of seamen and apprentices employed on board his ship during the time such seaman or apprentice was on board ; and

(4) every variation (if any) of such number.

The declaration required by this section shall, in the case of a ship conveying Native Indian subjects of Her Majesty to a port in British India, be made before a shipping-master or such other officer as the Local Government may appoint. In other cases such declaration shall be made and verified in the same manner as declarations made under section 212 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

Wages and expenses incurred in respect of distressed seamen to be charged on ship to which they belong in certain cases.

62. (a). If any seaman or apprentice, being a Native Indian subject of Her Majesty and belonging to any British ship, is discharged or left behind at any place in British India without full compliance on the part of the master with all the provisions in that behalf of the law for the time being in force, and becomes distressed and is relieved under the provisions of this chapter ; or

(b) if any such seaman or apprentice, after having been engaged by any person (whether acting as principal or agent) to serve in any ship belonging to any foreign power or to the subject of any foreign power, becomes distressed and is relieved as aforesaid ; or

(c) if

(c) if any seaman or apprentice belonging to any British ship registered in British India, and not being a Native Indian subject of Her Majesty, is discharged or left behind at any place in British India without full compliance as aforesaid, and becomes distressed and is relieved as aforesaid,

the wages (if any) due to such seaman or apprentice, and all expenses incurred for his subsistence, necessary clothing, conveyance home, and, in case he should die before reaching home, for his burial, shall be a charge upon the ship, whether British or foreign, to which he so belonged as aforesaid.

63. All such wages and expenses shall be recoverable with costs either from the master of such ship or from the person who is owner thereof for the time being, or in the case of an engagement for service in a foreign ship, from such master or owner, or from the person by whom such engagement was so made, in the same manner as other debts due to the Secretary of State for India in Council, or in the same manner and by the same form and process in which wages due to the seaman or apprentice would be recoverable by him.

Mode of recovering such wages and expenses.

64. The Local Government may from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, authorize, either generally or specially, such persons as it thinks fit to sue for any such wages and expenses and recover the same.

Local Government may authorize persons to recover same.

And every person so authorized shall be entitled to sue and recover accordingly, and shall be deemed to be a person filling a public office within the meaning of the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, section 57, clause 7.

Such persons to be deemed persons filling a public office.

65. When any such wages and expenses are due to or in respect of a seaman or apprentice mentioned in section sixty-two, clause (c), they may, instead of being recovered by a person authorized under section sixty-four, be recovered by the Board of Trade in manner provided by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, section 213, and when so recovered shall be paid by

Board of Trade may recover such amount from master or owner in certain cases.

the

the said Board to the Secretary of State for India in Council.

What shall be evidence of distress and expenses incurred.

66. In all proceedings under this chapter, whether in India or elsewhere, the production of a certificate signed by the local authority by which any seaman or apprentice named therein was relieved, or any expenses were incurred, under this chapter, to the effect that such seaman or apprentice was in distress, and that such expenses were incurred in respect of such seaman or apprentice, shall be sufficient evidence that such seaman or apprentice was relieved, conveyed home or buried (as the case may be) at the expense of the revenues of India.

Power of Governor General in Council to make rules.

67. The Governor General in Council may, from time to time, make rules to determine under what circumstances and subject to what conditions seamen or apprentices may be relieved and provided with passages under this chapter and generally to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

All such rules shall be published in the *Gazette of India*, and shall thereupon have the force of law.

CHAPTER IV.

SHIP SURVEYORS.

Local Government to appoint examiners,

68. The Local Government may, from time to time, appoint competent persons for the purposes of examining the qualifications of persons desirous of practising the profession of a ship surveyor at any port in the territories administered by such Government, and, subject to the control of the Governor General in Council, make rules—

and to make rules as to qualification, &c., of ship surveyors.

" (a) for the conduct of such examinations and the qualifications to be required,

(b) for the grant of certificates to qualified persons,

(c) for the fees to be paid for such examinations and certificates,

(d) for holding enquiries into charges of incompetency

petency and misconduct on the part of holders of such certificates, and

(e) for the suspension and cancelment of such certificates.

All such rules shall be published in the official Gazette, and shall thereupon have the force of law.

Publication of rules.

69. No person shall, in any port in which there is a person exercising the profession of a ship surveyor and holding a certificate granted under section sixty-eight, exercise such profession in such port unless he holds a certificate granted under that section :

No person to practise as ship surveyor unless qualified.

Provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent any person employed by Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping or Bureau Veritas from discharging any of the duties of such employment, or apply to any person specially exempted by the Local Government from the operation of this section.

Surveyors of Lloyd's and Veritas.

70. Any person exercising the profession of a ship surveyor in contravention of the provisions of section sixty-nine shall be punished with fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, and shall be incapable of maintaining any suit for any fee or reward for anything done by him in such exercise of such profession.

Penalty for practising as ship surveyor without certificate.

CHAPTER V.

RECEIVERS OF WRECK.

71. In this chapter "wreck" includes the following when found in the sea or any tidal water or on the shores thereof, that is to say :—

"Wreck" defined.

goods which have been cast into the sea and then sink and remain under water ;

goods which have been cast or fall into the sea and remain floating on the surface ;

goods

goods which are sunk in the sea, but are attached to a floating object in order that they may be found again;

goods which are thrown away or abandoned, and a vessel abandoned without hope or intention of recovery.

Repeal of chapter V of Indian Ports Act, 1875.

72. Chapter V of the Indian Ports Act, 1875, and section 5 of Act No. XIII of 1878 (*An Act to provide for the recovery in British India of wages due to, and expenses incurred in respect of, certain seamen and apprentices, and to amend the Indian Merchant Shipping Act, 1875, and the Indian Ports Act, 1875*) are hereby repealed.

But nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to affect section 40 of the Indian Ports Act, 1875, or entitle any person to salvage in respect of any property recovered by creeping or sweeping in contravention of that section.

Appointment of receivers.

73. The Local Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, appoint such persons as it thinks fit to receive and take possession of wreck and to perform such duties connected therewith as are hereinafter mentioned, within such local limits as it may from time to time prescribe.

Persons so appointed shall be called receivers of wreck.

Rules to be observed by person finding wreck,

74. Any person finding and taking possession of any wreck within any local limits for which a receiver of wreck has been so appointed, shall as soon as practicable—

if he be the owner;

(a) if he be the owner thereof, give the receiver of wreck notice in writing of the finding thereof and of the marks by which such wreck is distinguished;

if he be not the owner.

(b) if he be not the owner of such wreck, deliver the same to the receiver of wreck.

75. Whenever

75. Whenever any wreck is found by the receiver of wreck or has been delivered to him in accordance with the provisions of section seventy-four by any person, not being the owner thereof, the Government or such other person so delivering such wreck, as the case may be, shall be entitled to receive a reasonable sum for salvage, having regard to all the circumstances of the case.

Government or person finding wreck entitled to salvage.

Any dispute arising concerning the amount due under this section shall be determined by a Magistrate, upon application to him for that purpose by either of the disputing parties.

Disputes concerning amount of salvage.

76. The receiver of wreck shall, on taking possession of any wreck, publish a notification, in such manner and at such place as the Local Government may from time to time prescribe in this behalf, containing a description of the same and the time at which and the place where the same was found.

Notice to be given by receiver.

77. If after the publication of such notification the wreck is unclaimed, or if the person claiming the same fails to pay the amount due for salvage and for charges incurred by the receiver of wreck in respect thereof,

Wreck may in certain cases be sold.

the receiver of wreck may sell such wreck by public auction, if of a perishable nature, forthwith, and if not of a perishable nature, at any period not less than six months after such notification as aforesaid.

78. On the realization of the proceeds of such sale, the amount due for salvage and charges as aforesaid, together with the expenses of the sale, shall be deducted therefrom, and the balance shall be paid to the owner of the wreck, or, if no such person appear and claim the same, shall be held in deposit for payment, without interest, to any person thereafter establishing his right to the same:

Proceeds how applied.

Provided that he makes his claim within one year from the date of the sale.

79. Any person omitting to give notice of the finding of, or to deliver, any wreck to the receiver of wreck

Penalty for failure to

wreck

give notice of, or to deliver, wreck to the receiver of wreck.

wreck as required by section seventy-four shall be punished with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, and in the case of omission to deliver any wreck, shall, in addition to such fine, forfeit all claim to salvage, and pay to the owner of such wreck if the same is claimed, or if the same is unclaimed to the Government, a penalty not exceeding twice the value of such wreck.

CHAPTER VI.

INSPECTION OF SHIPS WITH REGARD TO LIGHT AND FOG-SIGNALS.

Saving clause.

80. Nothing in this chapter contained shall apply to any ship belonging to, or hired by, Her Majesty or the Secretary of State for India in Council or belonging to any foreign Prince or State.

Appointment of inspectors of lights and fog-signals.

81. The Local Government may, from time to time, appoint persons to inspect, in any port, ships to which the regulations for preventing collisions at sea, issued under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, or any other similar law for the time being in force, may apply, for the purpose of seeing that such ships are properly provided with lights and with the means of making fog-signals, in pursuance of such regulations or law, and may suspend or remove any person so appointed.

Every person so appointed shall in the port for which he is appointed have, for the purposes of such inspection, the powers given to detaining-officers by section eleven.

Notice of deficiency to be given to master or owner by such inspectors.

82. If any such person finds that any ship is not so provided, he shall give to the master or owner notice in writing pointing out the deficiency, and also what is, in his opinion, requisite in order to remedy the same.

Ship not to be cleared by Customs-collector till inspector

83. Every notice so given shall be communicated in such manner as the Local Government may direct to the Customs-collector at any port from which such ship may seek to clear; and no Customs-collector to whom

whom such communication is made shall grant such ship a port-clearance or allow her to proceed to sea without a certificate under the hand of some person appointed as aforesaid, to the effect that the said ship is properly provided with lights and with the means of making fog-signals in pursuance of the said regulations or law.

certifies it is properly provided with lights, &c.

CHAPTER VII.

MISCELLANEOUS.

84. Every offence punishable under chapter II, chapter III or chapter V may be tried in any district or presidency-town in which the offender is found, as well as in any district or presidency-town in which it might be tried under the law relating to criminal procedure for the time being in force.

Offences triable where offender found.

85. AND whereas it is also expedient to provide for the assistance of assessors in certain causes in Courts exercising Admiralty or Vice-Admiralty jurisdiction; it is hereby further enacted as follows :—

Assessors in causes of salvage, &c.

In any Admiralty or Vice-Admiralty cause of salvage, towage or collision, the Court, whether it be exercising its original or its appellate jurisdiction, may if it think fit, and upon request of either party to such cause shall, summon to its assistance, in such manner as the Court may by rule, from time to time, direct, two competent assessors; and such assessors shall attend and assist accordingly.

Every such assessor shall receive such fees for his attendance as the Court by rule prescribes. Such fees shall be paid by such of the parties as the Court in each case may direct.

ACT No. VIII OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.
*(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 12th March,
1880).*

An Act to correct a clerical error in the Indian
Limitation Act, 1877.

IN the second schedule to the Indian Limitation Act, 1877, No. 171A, column three, for the words "The date of the plaintiff's death," the words "The sixtieth day from the date of the plaintiff's death" shall be, and be deemed to have always been, substituted.

[*Price one anna.*]

ACT No. IX OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 30th April, 1880.)

An Act to amend the Bombay Civil Courts Act, 1869.

WHEREAS, it is expedient to empower the Governor of Bombay in Council to fix and, from time to time, to alter the local limits of the ordinary jurisdiction of the Subordinate Judges appointed under the Bombay Civil Courts Act, 1869; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Preamble.

1. This Act may be called "The Bombay Civil Courts Act, 1880:"

Short title.

and it shall come into force at once.

Commencement.

2. In the said Act, after section 22, the following section shall be inserted:—

Insertion of a new section after section 22 of the Bombay Civil Courts Act.

"22A. The Governor of Bombay in Council may, by notification in the official Gazette, fix, and, by a like notification, from time to time alter, the local limits of the ordinary jurisdiction of the Subordinate Judges."

Power to fix local limits of jurisdiction of Subordinate Judges.

3. All orders issued by the Governor of Bombay in Council previous to the passing of this Act, fixing or altering the local limits of the jurisdiction of a Subordinate Judge, shall be deemed to have been issued in accordance with law.

Limits already fixed to be deemed to have been fixed according to law.

[Price one anna.]

The Collector of Multán

ACT No. X OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 21st May, 1880).

An Act to declare the law in force in certain lands annexed to the Multán District.

WHEREAS the lands occupied by the Indus Valley State Railway, and the works, premises and stations thereof, within the limits of the Baháwalpur State, which have been ceded to the British Government in full sovereignty by that State, have been declared by the Governor General in Council to be subject to the Lieutenant-Governorship of the Panjáb, and have by the Lieutenant-Governor of the Panjáb been annexed to the Multán District; Preamble.

and whereas it is expedient that the law in force in the said lands should be the same as the law in force in the Multán District; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. All enactments which, on the second day of September, 1879, were in force in the Multán District and not in the said lands shall be deemed to have come into force in the said lands on that day. Enactments in force in Multán District to apply.

[Price one anna.]

The Collector of Bombay

ACT No. XI OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 2nd July, 1880).

An Act to provide for the appointment of an Additional Recorder of Rangoon, and for other purposes.

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the temporary appointment, from time to time, of an Additional Recorder to assist the Recorder of Rangoon; Preamble.

and whereas it is also expedient to remove certain doubts which exist as to the jurisdiction of the said Recorder under section sixty-two of the Burma Courts Act, 1875; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called "The Burma Courts Act, 1880"; Short title.

and it shall come into force at once. Commencement.

2. The Governor General in Council may, from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, appoint, to be an Additional Recorder and to sit as such in the Court of the Recorder of Rangoon, such person as he thinks fit, being a Barrister of not less than five years' standing, or a person who has for at least three years served as a District Judge, or exercised the like powers as those of a District Judge. Appointment of Additional Recorder.

Every person so appointed shall hold his office during the pleasure of the Governor General in Council.

3. Every Additional Recorder appointed under section two shall sit at such of the places at which, under the said Act, the Recorder's Court can be held, Cases to be disposed of by Additional Recorder.

AS

as the Chief Commissioner of British Burma, from time to time, directs, and shall dispose of such cases, now or hereafter pending in the said Recorder's Court under any enactment for the time being in force, as the said Chief Commissioner or Recorder may, from time to time, direct, and in the disposal of such cases shall administer the same law, follow the same procedure, exercise the same powers and use the same seal as would be administered, followed, exercised and used by the said Recorder in like cases.

All decrees, orders and sentences made or passed in such cases by any such Additional Recorder shall, for the purposes of the law relating to appeals, references and revision, be deemed to be made or passed by the Recorder.

The Chief Commissioner may at any time cancel any direction given under this section requiring the Additional Recorder to dispose of a case.

Additional Recorder to sit in Special Court in place of Recorder.

4. The Additional Recorder shall also sit in the place of the Recorder as a member of the Special Court established under chapter V of the said Act, for the disposal of such cases as the Chief Commissioner directs, and shall, while so sitting, take precedence according to the same rule as the Recorder, and exercise all the powers and perform all the duties which under the said Act may be exercised and performed by the Recorder as a member of such Special Court.

Section 80 of the Burma Courts Act to apply when Additional Recorder sits in Special Court.

5. Whenever, in cases tried by the Judicial Commissioner and Additional Recorder of Rangoon sitting together as a Special Court without a Commissioner, a difference of opinion arises, the rules prescribed by section eighty of the said Act shall be observed, the words "Additional Recorder" being substituted for the word "Recorder" wherever it occurs in the said rules.

Amendment of section 62 of the Burma Courts Act, 1875.

6. For the first paragraph of section sixty-two of the said Burma Courts Act, 1875, the following paragraph shall be substituted:—

"Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained,

1880.]

Burma Courts.

tained, the Recorder shall have all the powers of a High Court, under the Code of Criminal Procedure, in respect of offences committed by European British subjects and persons charged jointly with European British subjects within British Burma.”.

ACT No. XII OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 9th July, 1880).

An Act for the appointment of persons to the office of Kázi.

WHEREAS by the preamble to Act No. XI of 1864 (*An Act to repeal the law relating to the offices of Hindú and Muhammadan Law Officers and to the offices of Kázi-ul-Kuzáat and of Kázi, and to abolish the former offices*) it was (among other things) declared that it was inexpedient that the appointment of the Kázi-ul-Kuzáat, or of City, Town or Pargana Kázis should be made by the Government, and by the same Act the enactments relating to the appointment by the Government of the said officers were repealed; and whereas by the usage of the Muhammadan community in some parts of British India the presence of Kázis appointed by the Government is required at the celebration of marriages and the performance of certain other rites and ceremonies, and it is therefore expedient that the Government should again be empowered to appoint persons to the office of Kázi; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called “The Kázis’ Act, 1880”; Short title.

and it shall come into force at once. Commence-
ment.

It extends, in the first instance, only to the territories administered by the Governor of Fort Saint George Local extent.

[Price one anna and six pica.]

George in Council. But any other Local Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, extend it to the whole or any part of the territories under its administration.

Power to
appoint
Kázis for
any local
area.

2. Whenever it appears to the Local Government that any considerable number of the Muhammadans resident in any local area desire that one or more Kázis should be appointed for such local area, the Local Government may, if it thinks fit, after consulting the principal Muhammadan residents of such local area, select one or more fit persons and appoint him or them to be Kázis for such local area.

If any question arises whether any person has been rightly appointed Kází under this section, the decision thereof by the Local Government shall be conclusive.

The Local Government may, if it thinks fit, suspend or remove any Kází appointed under this section who is guilty of any misconduct in the execution of his office, or who is for a continuous period of six months absent from the local area for which he is appointed, or leaves such local area for the purpose of residing elsewhere, or is declared an insolvent, or desires to be discharged from the office, or who refuses or becomes in the opinion of the Local Government unfit, or personally incapable, to discharge the duties of the office.

Náib Kázis.

3. Any Kází appointed under this Act may appoint one or more persons as his náib or náibs to act in his place in all or any of the matters appertaining to his office throughout the whole or in any portion of the local area for which he is appointed, and may suspend or remove any náib so appointed.

When any Kází is suspended or removed under section two, his náib or náibs (if any) shall be deemed to be suspended or removed, as the case may be.

Nothing in
Act to confer
judicial or
administrative
powers;
or

4. Nothing herein contained, and no appointment made hereunder, shall be deemed—

(a) to confer any judicial or administrative powers on any Kází or Náib Kází appointed hereunder; or

(b)

1880.]

Kázis.

(b) to render the presence of a Kází or Náib Kází necessary at the celebration of any marriage or the performance of any rite or ceremony; or

to render the presence of Kází necessary; or

(c) to prevent any person discharging any of the functions of a Kází.

to prevent any one acting as Kází.

THE VACCINATION ACT, 1880.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
Application.
2. Interpretation-clause.
3. Extension of Act to municipalities.
4. Extension to cantonments.
5. Power to withdraw local area from operation of Act.
6. Prohibition of inoculation.
Inoculated persons not to enter without certificate local area subject to Act.
7. Vaccination-circles.
Vaccinators;
Superintendent of vaccination.
8. Private vaccinators.
9. Unprotected children to be vaccinated.
Vaccinator to vaccinate children, or deliver certificates of postponement.
10. Inspection after vaccination.
11. Procedure when vaccination is successful.
12. Procedure when vaccination is unsuccessful.
13. Procedure when child is unfit for vaccination.
Renewal of postponement certificates.
14. Certificates of insusceptibility of successful vaccination.
15. What lymph to be used.
16. No fee to be charged except by private vaccinator.
Proviso.
17. Duties of Superintendent of vaccination.
Notice to parent or guardian neglecting to comply with Act.
18. Order by Magistrate when notice not complied with.
Procedure when order not obeyed.
Magistrates to be non-official Natives.
19. Power to make rules for municipalities.
20. Power to make rules for cantonments.
21. What rules under sections 19 and 20 may provide for.
22. Punishment of offences.
23. Municipal funds to receive fines and meet expenditure.

[Price three annas and six pias.]

ACT No. XIII OF 1880:

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 9th July, 1880).

An Act to give power to prohibit inoculation, and to make the vaccination of children compulsory, in certain Municipalities and Cantonments.

WHEREAS it is expedient to give power to prohibit inoculation, and make the vaccination of children compulsory, in certain municipalities and cantonments; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called "The Vaccination Act, 1880": and

it shall apply only to such municipalities and cantonments situate in the territories administered respectively by the Lieutenant-Governors of the North-Western Provinces and the Panjáb, and the Chief Commissioners of Oudh, the Central Provinces, British Burma, Assam, Ajmer and Coorg as it may be extended to in manner hereinafter provided.

2. In this Act unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) the expression "Municipal Commissioners" means a body of Municipal Commissioners or a Municipal Committee constituted under the provisions of any enactment for the time being in force:

(2) "parent" means the father of a legitimate child and the mother of an illegitimate child:

(3) "guardian" includes any person who has accepted or assumed the care or custody of any child:

(4) "unprotected child" means a child who has not been protected from small-pox by having had that disease

disease either naturally or by inoculation, or by having been successfully vaccinated, and who has not been certified under this Act to be insusceptible to vaccination :

“ inoculation ” : (5) “ inoculation ” means any operation performed with the object of producing the disease of small-pox in any person by means of variolous matter :

“ vaccination-circle ” : (6) “ vaccination-circle ” means one of the parts into which a municipality or cantonment has been divided under this Act for the performance of vaccination :

“ vaccinator ” : (7) “ vaccinator ” means any vaccinator appointed under this Act to perform the operation of vaccination, or any private person authorized by the Local Government in manner hereinafter provided to perform the same operation ; and includes a “ Superintendent of vaccination ” :

“ vaccination-season ” : (8) “ vaccination-season ” means the period from time to time fixed by the Local Government for any local area under its administration by notification in the official Gazette, during which alone vaccination may be performed under this Act.

Extension of Act to municipalities.

3. A majority in number of the persons present at a meeting of the Municipal Commissioners specially convened in this behalf may apply to the Local Government to extend this Act to the whole or any part of a municipality, and thereupon the Local Government may, if it thinks fit, by notification published in the official Gazette, declare its intention to extend this Act in the manner proposed.

Any inhabitant of such municipality or part thereof who objects to such extension may, within six weeks from the date of such publication, send his objection in writing to the Secretary to the Local Government, and the Local Government shall take such objection into consideration. When six weeks from the said publication have expired, the Local Government, if no such objections have been sent as aforesaid, or (when such objections have been so sent) if

if in its opinion they are insufficient, may by like notification effect the proposed extension.

4. The Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, by notification in the local official Gazette, extend this Act to the whole or any part of a military cantonment.

Extension to cantonments.

5. The Local Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, withdraw any local area in a municipality, or with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, any local area in a cantonment, from the operation of this Act.

Power to withdraw local area from operation of Act.

6. In any local area to which the provisions of this Act apply, inoculation shall be prohibited; and no person who has undergone inoculation shall enter such area before the lapse of forty days, from the date of the operation, without a certificate from a medical practitioner, of such class as the Local Government may from time to time by written order authorize to grant such certificates, stating that such person is no longer likely to produce small-pox by contact or near approach.

Prohibition of inoculation.

Inoculated persons not to enter, without certificate, local area subject to Act.

7. Every local area to which this Act applies shall be a vaccination-circle, or shall in manner hereinafter provided be divided into a number of such circles;

Vaccination-circles.

one or more vaccinators shall be appointed in manner hereinafter provided for each such circle; and

Vaccinators;

one or more Superintendents of vaccination shall be appointed in manner hereinafter provided for each such local area.

Superintendent of vaccination.

8. The Local Government may by written license authorize private vaccinators to perform vaccination in any vaccination-circle, and may suspend or cancel any such license.

Private vaccinators

9. When any unprotected child, having attained the age of six months, has resided for a period of one month during the vaccination-season in any local area to which the provisions of this Act apply, and has not at the expiration of such period attained the age,

Unprotected children to be vaccinated.

if

if a boy, of fourteen years, and if a girl, of eight years, the parent or guardian of such child shall take it, or cause it to be taken, to a vaccinator to be vaccinated, or send for a vaccinator to vaccinate it.

Vaccinator to vaccinate children, or deliver certificates of postponement.

Such vaccinator shall vaccinate the child and deliver to its parent or guardian a memorandum stating the date on which the vaccination has been performed and the date on which the child is to be inspected in order to ascertain the result of the operation, or shall, if he finds such child in a state unfit for vaccination, deliver to its parent or guardian a certificate under his hand to the effect that the child is in a state unfit for vaccination for the whole or part of the current vaccination-season.

Inspection after vaccination.

10. The parent or guardian of every child which has been vaccinated under section nine shall, on the date of inspection stated in the memorandum, take the child, or cause it to be taken, to a vaccinator for inspection, or get it inspected at his own house by a vaccinator; and

such vaccinator shall then append to the memorandum a certificate stating that the child has been inspected and the result of such inspection.

Procedure when vaccination is successful.

11. When it is ascertained at the time of inspecting a child under section ten that the vaccination has been successful, a certificate shall be delivered by the vaccinator to the parent or guardian of such child to that effect, and such child shall thereafter be deemed to be protected.

Procedure when vaccination is unsuccessful.

12. When it is ascertained as aforesaid that the vaccination has been unsuccessful, the parent or guardian shall, if the vaccinator so direct, cause the child to be forthwith again vaccinated and subsequently inspected in manner hereinbefore provided.

Procedure when child is unfit for vaccination.

13. A certificate granted under section nine showing the unfitness of a child for vaccination shall remain in force for the period stated therein, and on the termination of that period, or, if that period terminates after the vaccination-season is over, when the next vaccination-season begins, the parent or guardian

guardian of such child shall take the child, or cause it to be taken, to a vaccinator to be vaccinated, or procure its vaccination at his own house by a vaccinator :

Provided that if the child is still found to be in a state unfit for vaccination, the certificate granted under section nine shall be renewed.

Renewal of
postpone-
ment
certificates.

14. If the Superintendent of vaccination is of opinion that a child which has been three times unsuccessfully vaccinated is insusceptible of successful vaccination, he shall deliver to the parent or guardian of such child a certificate under his hand to that effect ; and the parent or guardian shall thenceforth not be required to cause the child to be vaccinated.

Certificates
of insuscepti-
bility of
successful
vaccination.

15. The vaccination of a child shall ordinarily be performed with such lymph as may be prescribed by the rules to be made under this Act :

What lymph
to be used.

Provided that,

1st, if animal-lymph is so prescribed and the parent or guardian of any child desires that such child shall be vaccinated with human lymph, it shall be so vaccinated ; and

2nd, if in any local area in which animal-lymph is procurable human lymph is so prescribed, and the parent or guardian of any child desires that such child should be vaccinated with animal-lymph, and tenders to the vaccinator the amount of such fee, not exceeding one rupee, as may be fixed by such rules in this behalf, such child shall be so vaccinated.

16. No fee shall be charged by any vaccinator except a private vaccinator to the parent or guardian of any child for any of the duties imposed on such vaccinator by or under the provisions of this Act :

No fee to be
charged
except by
private
vaccinator.

Provided that it shall be lawful for a vaccinator to accept a fee for vaccinating a child by request of the parent or guardian elsewhere than in the circle for which such vaccinator is appointed.

Proviso.

17. The Superintendent of vaccination, in addition to the other duties imposed on him by or under

Duties of
Superintend-
ent of
vaccination.
the

the provisions of this Act, shall ascertain whether all unprotected children, under the age of fourteen years if boys, and under the age of eight years if girls, within the local area under his superintendence have been vaccinated; and, if he has reason to believe that the parent or guardian of any such child is bound by the provisions hereinbefore contained to procure the vaccination of such child or to present it for inspection, and has omitted so to do, he shall personally go to the house of such parent or guardian, and there make enquiry, and shall, if the fact is proved, forthwith deliver to such parent or guardian, or cause to be affixed to his house, a notice requiring that the child be vaccinated, or (as the case may be) that it be presented for inspection, at a time and place to be specified in such notice.

Notice to parent or guardian neglecting to comply with Act.

Order by Magistrate when notice not complied with.

18. If such notice is not complied with, the Superintendent of vaccination shall report the matter to the Magistrate of the District, or such Magistrate as the Local Government or the Magistrate of the District may from time to time appoint in this behalf; and the Magistrate receiving such report shall summon the parent or guardian of the child and demand his explanation, and shall, if such explanation is not satisfactory, make an order in writing directing such parent or guardian to comply with the notice before a date specified in the order.

Procedure when order not obeyed.

If on such date the order has not been obeyed, the Magistrate shall summon the parent or guardian before him, and, unless just cause or excuse is shown, shall deal with the disobedience as an offence punishable under section twenty-two.

Magistrates to be non-official Natives.

The Magistrates appointed under this section shall, as far as is conveniently practicable, be Natives of India, and not paid servants of the Government.

Power to make rules for municipalities.

19. When this Act has been applied to any municipality or any part thereof, the Municipal Commissioners may, from time to time, make rules consistent with this Act for the proper enforcement of this Act within the limits to which it applies. Such rules shall be made in the manner in which, under the law

for

for the time being in force, the Commissioners make rules or bye-laws for the regulation of other matters within the limits of the municipality, and shall, when confirmed by the Local Government and published in the official Gazette, have the force of law :

Provided that the Local Government may at any time rescind or modify any such rule.

20. When this Act has been applied to any cantonment or any part thereof, the Local Government may, from time to time, subject to the control of the Governor General in Council, make such rules.

Power to make rules for cantonments.

21. The rules to be made for any local area under sections nineteen or twenty may, among other matters, provide for—

What rules under sections 19 and 20 may provide for.

(a) the division of such local area into circles for the performance of vaccination ;

(b) the appointment of a place in each vaccination-circle as a public vaccine-station, and the posting of some distinguishing mark in a conspicuous place near such station ;

(c) the qualifications to be required of public vaccinators and Superintendents of vaccination ;

(d) the authority with which their appointment, suspension and dismissal shall rest ;

(e) the time of attendance of public vaccinators at the vaccine-stations, and their residence within the limits of the vaccination-circles ;

(f) the distinguishing mark or badge to be worn by them ;

(g) the amount of fee chargeable by private vaccinators, and their guidance generally in the performance of their duties ;

(h) the facilities to be afforded to people for procuring the vaccination of their children at their own houses ;

(i) the grant and form of certificates of successful vaccination, of unfitness for vaccination or of insusceptibility of vaccination ;

(j) the

(j) the nature of the lymph to be used and the supply of a sufficient quantity of such lymph ;

(k) the fee to be paid for vaccination with animal-lymph under section fifteen ;

(l) the fee to be paid to a public vaccinator for vaccinating a child beyond the vaccination-circle at the request of the parent or guardian of the said child ;

(m) the preparation and keeping of registers showing—

the names of children born in such local area on or after the date of the application of this Act ;

the names of unprotected children born in such local area previous to the application of this Act, and who are, at the time this Act is applied, under the age of fourteen years if boys, and of eight years if girls ;

the names of unprotected boys and girls respectively under those ages brought within such local area at any time after the application of this Act and who have resided there for a month ;

the result of each vaccination or its postponement, and the delivery of certificates, if any ;

(n) the assistance to be given by the Municipal Commissioners and municipal servants in the preparation of these registers, and in other matters ; and

(o) the preparation of vaccination-reports and returns.

Punishment
of offences.

22. Whoever commits any of the undermentioned offences (that is to say) :—

(a) violates the provisions of section six,

(b) neglects without just excuse to obey an order made under section eighteen,

(c) breaks any of the rules made under section nineteen or twenty, or

(d) neglects without just cause to obey an order made under section eighteen after having been previously

viously convicted of so neglecting to obey a similar order made in respect of the same child,

shall be punished as follows (that is to say) :—

in the case of the offence mentioned in clause (a), with simple imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months, or with fine which may extend to two hundred rupees, or with both ;

in the case of the offences mentioned in clauses (b) and (c), with fine which may extend to fifty rupees ; and

in the case of the offence mentioned in clause (d), with simple imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both.

23. The amount of all fees and fines realized, and the amount of all expenditure incurred, under this Act in any municipality shall respectively be credited to and paid from the municipal fund.

Municipal funds to receive fines and meet expenditure.

ACT No. XIV OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 3rd November, 1880.)

An Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of the Census.

WHEREAS it has been determined to take a census of British India, and it is expedient to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of such census; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Preamble.

1. This Act may be called "The Indian Census Act, 1880," and shall come into force on the passing thereof.

Short title.
Commencement.

2. This section and sections three, four and thirteen extend to the whole of British India.

Local extent.

The remaining sections extend only to such parts of British India as the Local Government may, from time to time, by notification in the official Gazette, direct.

3. The Local Government may appoint any person by name or in virtue of his office to take, or aid in or supervise the taking of, the census within any specified local area.

Appointment of Census-officers.

Persons so appointed shall be called "Census-officers."

The Local Government may delegate to such authority as it thinks fit the power conferred by this section.

4. A declaration in writing, signed by any officer authorized by the Local Government in this behalf, that any person has been duly appointed a Census-officer for any local area shall be conclusive proof of such appointment.

Proof of appointment of Census-officer.

All

[Price two annas.]

Census-officers to be deemed public servants.

All Census-officers shall be deemed to be public servants within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code.

Duties of Census-officers how to be discharged in certain cases.

5. (a) Every military or naval officer in command of any body of men belonging to Her Majesty's military or naval forces or of any vessel of war,

(b) every person (except a pilot or harbour-master) having charge or control of a vessel,

(c) every person in charge of a lunatic asylum, hospital, workhouse, prison, reformatory or lock-up, or of any public, charitable, religious or educational institution,

(d) every keeper or manager of any sarái, hotel, boarding-house, lodging-house or club, and

(e) every occupant of immoveable property having at the time of taking the census not less than fifty persons employed under him on or in such property,

shall, if so required by the Magistrate of the District, or, in the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, by such officer as the Local Government may appoint in this behalf, perform such of the duties of a Census-officer in relation to the persons who at the time of taking the census are under his command or charge, or inmates of his house or present on or in such property, as such Magistrate or officer may, by an order written, printed or lithographed, direct.

All the provisions of this Act relating to Census-officers shall apply (so far as they are applicable) to all such persons while performing such duties; and any person refusing or neglecting to perform any duty which he is directed under this section to perform shall be deemed to have committed an offence under section 187 of the Indian Penal Code.

Power of Magistrate of District to call upon certain persons to give assistance.

6. The Magistrate of the District may, by an order written, printed or lithographed, call upon all owners and occupiers of land, tenure-holders, farmers, assignees of land-revenue and lessees of fisheries under the Burma Fisheries Act, 1875, in his district, or their agents, and upon all members of pancháyats appointed

appointed in his district under Bengal Act No. VI of 1870 (*to provide for the appointment, dismissal and maintenance of Village Chaukidárs*), to give such assistance as he needs towards the taking of a census of the persons who are at the time of taking the census on the lands of such owners, occupiers, holders, farmers and assignees, within the limits of such fisheries or in the villages for which such pancháyats are appointed, as the case may be.

Such order shall specify the nature of the assistance required, and such owners, occupiers, holders, farmers, assignees, lessees, or their agents, and the members of such pancháyats shall be bound to obey it.

7. Every Census-officer may ask all such questions of all persons within the limits of the local area for which he is appointed as, by instructions issued in this behalf by the Local Government and published in the official Gazette, he may be directed to ask.

Census-officers empowered to ask questions.

8. Every person of whom any question is asked under section seven shall be legally bound to answer such question to the best of his knowledge or belief:

Obligation to answer questions.

Provided that no person shall be bound to state the name of any female member of his household: and that no woman shall be bound to state the name of her husband or deceased husband.

9. Every person occupying any house, enclosure, vessel or other place shall allow the Census-officers such access thereto as they may require for the purposes of the census, and as, having regard to the customs of the country, may be reasonable.

Occupier of house, &c., to allow access.

10. Subject to such orders as the Local Government may issue in this behalf, any Census-officer may leave, or cause to be left, at any dwelling-house within the local area for which he is appointed, a schedule for the purpose of being filled up by the occupier of such house or of any specified part thereof with such particulars as the Local Government may direct regarding the persons present in such house or part at the time of taking the census.

Occupier of house to fill up schedule.

When

When any such schedule has been so left, the occupier of the house or part to which it relates shall fill up the same to the best of his knowledge or belief, so far as regards the persons present in such house or part, as the case may be, at the time aforesaid, and shall sign his name thereto, and, when so required, shall deliver the schedule so filled up and signed to the Census-officer or to such person as he may direct.

Penalty for failing to fill up schedule, &c., or making false return.

Any occupier of a dwelling-house or part thereof who knowingly and without sufficient cause fails to comply with the provisions of this section, or makes any false return hereunder, shall be punished for every such offence, if it does not amount to an offence within the provisions of the Indian Penal Code, with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Penalty for misconduct of Census-officers.

11. Any Census-officer who, knowingly and without sufficient cause, disobeys the instructions published by the Local Government under section seven, puts any offensive or improper question, or makes any false return, shall be punished for every such offence, if it does not amount to an offence within the provisions of the Indian Penal Code, with fine which may extend to fifty rupees.

Jurisdiction in prosecutions.

12. The Local Government may, by notification in the official Gazette,

(a) declare before what classes of Magistrates prosecutions under this Act, or for neglecting or refusing to do anything required by this Act to be done, may be instituted; and

(b) direct that no such prosecution shall be instituted except with its previous sanction, or with the previous sanction of some officer authorized by it in this behalf.

Unless and until a notification is published under clause (a) of this section, all prosecutions under this Act shall, in the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, be instituted before a Presidency Magistrate, and elsewhere, before the Magistrate of the District.

Records of

13. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained

1880.]

Census.

contained in the Indian Evidence Act, 1872, no entry in any book, register or record made by a Census-officer in the discharge of his duty as such officer shall be admissible as evidence in any civil proceeding or any proceeding under chapter forty or chapter forty-one of the Code of Criminal Procedure. or chapter eighteen of the Presidency Magistrates' Act, 1877.

census not
admissible in
evidence in
certain pro-
ceedings.

ACT No. XV OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 3rd November, 1880.)

An Act to amend the Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876, in manner hereinafter appearing, and to make further provision for the recovery of certain advances made in the territories administered by the Governor of Bombay in Council for purposes other than those specified in the Land Improvement Act, 1871; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called "The Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1880"; and it shall come into force at once.

2. Sections eight, nine, ten and seventeen of the said Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876, are hereby repealed:

Provided that the repeal hereby effected, of the first clause of the said section seventeen, shall not operate in any Scheduled District unless and until the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879, has been extended to such district:

Provided also that the repeal of the second clause of the said section seventeen shall not be deemed to render invalid or illegal anything made valid or legal by such clause.

3. To section thirty-two of the Bombay Civil Courts Act, No. XIV of 1869, as amended by section fifteen of the said Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction Act, 1876, the following words shall be added:—

" Provided

[Price one anna and three pias.]

Preamble.

Short title.
Commence-
ment.

Repeal of
sections 8, 9,
10 and 17 of
Act No. X
of 1876.

Addition to
section 32 of
Act No. XIV
of 1869 as
amended by
section 15 of
Act No. X of
1876.

Bombay Revenue Jurisdiction. [ACT XV, 1880.]

Proviso.

“ Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to apply to any suit merely because—

“(a) a municipal corporation constituted under Bombay Act No. VI of 1873, or any other enactment for the time being in force, is a party to such suit and an officer of Government is in his official capacity a member of such corporation, or

“(b) an officer of a Court appointed under the Code of Civil Procedure, section 456, last paragraph, or selected under Act No. XX of 1864 (*for making better provision for the care of the persons and property of minors in the Presidency of Bombay*), section 9, is, in virtue of such appointment or selection, a party to such suit.”

Governor in Council to make rules as to certain advances for purposes other than those specified in Act No. XXVI of 1871.

4. The Governor of Bombay in Council may, from time to time, with the previous sanction of the Governor General in Council, prescribe rules as to advances to be made in the territories administered by the said Governor in Council to holders (as defined in section 3 (11) of the Bombay Land-revenue Code, 1879,) of arable land, for the relief of distress, the purchase of seed or cattle, or any other purpose not specified in the Land Improvement Act, 1871, but connected with agricultural objects.

All such rules shall be published in the local official Gazette.

Recovery of such advances.

5. Every advance for any such purpose which may heretofore have been made by or on behalf of the Government in the said territories, and every advance which may hereafter be made under such rules, shall, when it becomes due, be recoverable, with the interest (if any) accrued due thereon, from the person to whom such advance was made, or from any person who has become surety for the repayment thereof, as if it were an arrear of land-revenue due by the person to whom the advance was made or by his surety.

The Collector of Bombay

ACT No. XVI OF 1880.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(Received the assent of the Governor General on the 26th December, 1880.)

An Act to regulate the Traffic on the Madras Irrigation and Canal Company's Canal.

WHEREAS, by the twenty-seventh clause of an Preamble.

Indenture made on the third day of June, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, between the Secretary of State for India in Council of the one part, and the Madras Irrigation and Canal Company (hereinafter referred to as "the Company") of the other part, it was, amongst other things, provided that the Company should be authorized and empowered to charge such tolls for navigation, and such fares or rates for the conveyance of passengers, animals and goods, as should not exceed the rates, tolls or fares which should be defined and sanctioned by an Act of the Indian Legislature; and that the Company should not in any case charge any higher tolls, fares or rates whatsoever; and whereas it is expedient to define and sanction, for the purposes of the said clause, fares and rates for the conveyance of passengers, animals and goods;

And whereas it is also expedient to empower the Company to make rules for the conveyance of passengers, animals and goods upon, and the use, management and working of, its canal; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. This Act may be called "The Madras Irrigation and Canal Company's Act, 1880;" Short title.

and it shall come into force at once.

2. The Commence-
ment.

[Price two annas.]

Madras Irrigation Company's Canal. [ACT XVI

Fares and rates for conveyance of passengers and goods.

2. The fares and rates specified in the schedule hereto annexed shall be deemed to be the fares and rates defined and sanctioned for the purposes of the said clause.

Company empowered to make working rules for its canal.

3. The Company may, from time to time, make rules for the following purposes, that is to say:—

(a) for licensing vessels (other than those of the Company) to navigate the canal and for registering vessels so licensed and denoting upon each its carrying capacity;

(b) for fixing the maximum number of passengers or animals, and the maximum amount of goods, which vessels navigating the canal may carry; and

(c) generally for regulating the traffic upon, and the use and management of all vessels upon, the canal.

Penalty for breach of rules.

4. Any such rule may contain a provision that any person committing a breach of it shall be liable to a fine which may extend to fifty rupees, or, in default of payment of such fine, to simple imprisonment for a term which may extend to one month.

Notification of rules.

5. All such rules shall, when sanctioned by the Governor of Fort St. George in Council and published in the *Fort St. George Gazette*, have the force of law.

Power to cancel rules.

The said Governor in Council may at any time cancel any such rule.

Copy and translation of Act, &c., to be shown at stations and on vessels.

6. A copy of this Act and the rules made hereunder, and of the Time-table and Tariff of Charges which may from time to time be observed for the Company's vessels navigating the canal, shall be exhibited, both in English and in Telugu, in some conspicuous place at each station of the canal, and in each vessel employed by the Company in conveying passengers, animals or goods over the canal.

Penalty for failure to exhibit copy and translation as required by section 6.

7. Any servant of the Company in charge of any such station or vessel at or in which the provisions of section six are not complied with shall be punished with fine which may extend to ten rupees; and the

Company

Madras Irrigation Company's Canal. [ACT XVI

THE SCHEDULE.—*continued.*

Annas.

Calves needing only half the space of a cow, to be reckoned as half.

Sheep, goats and pigs, per 60 or fraction of 60,
per ditto 6·0

Asses, half the rates for horses.

N. B.—Dogs, if conveyed at all, will not be charged for, no accommodation being provided for them.

Elephants and camels will not be conveyed at all.

GOODS.

Heavy Goods, i.e., Goods weighing above 180 lbs.

Pies.

First class (which includes all articles for the time being comprised in the special and first classes, Madras Railway,) per ton, per mile or fraction of a mile 7·2

Second class (which includes all articles for the time being comprised in the second and third classes, Madras Railway,) per ditto, ditto ... 12·8

Third class (which includes all articles for the time being comprised in the fourth and fifth classes, Madras Railway,) per ditto, ditto ... 24·0

Fractions of a ton will be charged for proportionately, fractions of 20 lbs. being reckoned as 20 lbs.

N. B.—Carriages or vehicles will not be conveyed.

Parcels.

Parcels.

1880.] *Madras Irrigation Company's Canal.*

DISTANCE.	EXCLUSIVE OF COLLECTION AND DELIVERY.									
	10 lbs. and under.	Above 10 and not above 20 lbs.	Above 20 and not above 40 lbs.	Above 40 and not above 60 lbs.	Above 60 and not above 80 lbs.	Above 80 and not above 100 lbs.	Above 100 and not above 120 lbs.	Above 120 and not above 140 lbs.	Above 140 and not above 160 lbs.	Above 160 and not above 180 lbs.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
50 miles and under * ...	0 2 6	0 3 9	0 5 0	0 6 3	0 7 6	0 8 9	0 10 0	0 11 3	0 12 6	0 13 9
Above 50 and not above 100 miles	0 5 0	0 7 6	0 10 0	0 12 6	0 15 0	1 1 6	1 4 0	1 6 6	1 9 0	1 11 6
" 100 " 150 "	0 7 6	0 11 3	0 15 0	1 2 9	1 6 6	1 10 3	1 14 0	2 1 9	2 5 6	2 9 3
" 150 " 200 "	0 10 0	0 15 0	1 4 0	1 9 0	1 14 0	2 3 0	2 8 0	2 13 0	3 2 0	3 7 0

The rates for bread, meat, fish, poultry (dead or alive), ice, fruit, plants, vegetables and flowers will be half parcel-rates as shown above.